ICD-10-AM

First Edition, 1998

ERRATA 1

April 1998

effective 1 July, 1998



National Centre for Classification in Health



ICD-10-AM (First Edition, 1998)

Errata 1 (April 1998)

This errata for Volumes 1–5 of the International Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th Revision, Australian Modification (ICD-10-AM) is published by the National Centre for Classification in Health, Sydney (NCCH, Sydney).

Modifications to *ICD-10-AM* contained in Errata 1 are effective from 1 July 1998 and are for introduction into the First Edition 1998 *ICD-10-AM*. This errata contains changes originating from the NCCH, the World Health Organization (Diseases only) and updates to the Medicare Benefits Schedule (Procedures, MBS-E only).

Sections of the errata are marked with the annotation **LABEL** in the margin adjoining a specific change. In this case, the updated information has been reproduced as separate sheets in the Appendix. To assist with the addition of this information into the *ICD-10-AM* publication either use the separate sheet in the Appendix or photocopy the sheet onto an A4 size sticky label. Then cut where indicated and adhere to the suggested page.

One copy of this errata per customer has been distributed free of charge by the NCCH. Please photocopy for additional copies of ICD-10-AM as required.

This errata has been compiled with the assistance of the NCCH Coding Standards Advisory Committee.

ICD-10-AM is based upon the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, Tenth Revision (ICD-10). ICD-10 is copyright© to the World Health Organization (1992). Modified by permission for Australian Government purposes, where indicated by the annotation �, the Australian modifications are copyright© to the Commonwealth of Australia (1998). ICD-10-AM incorporates a procedure classification, the Medicare Benefits Schedule-Extended (MBS-E). MBS-E is exclusively copyright© to the Commonwealth of Australia (1998).

Whilst every reasonable care has been taken to ensure information accuracy within this publication, the NCCH and its staff make no warranty or guarantee that the information presented here is error-free and will bear no responsibility for the results or consequences for the use of this errata.

For further details, please contact NCCH (Sydney), PO Box 170, Lidcombe NSW 2141, Australia.

VOLUME 1 TABULAR LIST OF DISEASES

	ACKNOWLEDGMENTS		CHAPTER IV
hage iv	Clinical Content		Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
page ix Delete	Dr. Lindsay Barratt (CCCG) Dr. Richard Bennett (CCCG)	LABEL	E16.3 Increased secretion of glucagon
Revise	Prof. Richard Bennett (CCCG) <u>Dr.</u> P rof Ralph Hanson (CCCG) Prof. Peter Phelan (CCCG)	Add code	E16.4 Abnormal secretion of gastrin Hypergastrinaemia Zollinger-Ellison syndrome
Delete	Prof. Peter Phelan (CCCG) INTRODUCTION Conventions used in the Tabular List of Diseases	Delete box Add Add	E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of: • growth hormone-releasing hormone
page xx	Text boxes	Add Add Add	 pancreatic polypeptide somatostatin vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide
Revise	Hypertensive renal disease CHAPTER I	Delete code	♣ E16.81 Increased secretion of gastrin Hypergastrinaemia Zollinger-Ellison syndrome
Revise Add Revise Revise	Atypical Slow virus infections of central nervous system Includes: prion diseases of central nervous system A81.8 Other atypical slow virus infections of central nervous system Kuru A81.9 Atypical Slow virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified	Delete code	 ♣ E16.88 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of: • growth hormone-releasing hormone • pancreatic polypeptide • somatostatin • vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide CHAPTER V
Delete Add	Slow virus infection NOS Prion disease of central nervous system NOS Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified Excludes: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)	Revise	F06.3 Organic mood [affective] disorders Disorders characterized by (see F30– <u>F38</u>), but arising as a consequence of an organic disorder.
Add Delete	intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8) isosporiasis (A07.3) microsporidiosis (A07.4)		

Delete A disorder characterized by Repeated episodes of hypomania or mania only are classified as bipolar (F31.8). Revise Excludes: adenomatous polyp of: F31.8 Other bipolar affective disorders Revise Revise • duodenum (D13.2) Bipolar II disorder Recurrent manic episodes NOS Revise • K63.5 Polyp; of colon	
F31.8 Other bipolar affective disorders Bipolar II disorder Programment proprie entired as NOS	
Bipolar II disorder Pagyrraph mania enicedee NOS	
Dipolar II disorder Pagurrant mania enisades NOS	
Add Recurrent manic episodes NOS Davis A VES E Dalva of color	
revise Vos.5 Polyp; oi Colon	
F45.0 Somatization disorder The main features are somatoform disorder (F45.1) Add Excludes: adenomatous polyposis of colon (D12.6)	
The main features are somatoform disorder (F45.1). Add polyposis of colon (D12.6)	
Add Briquet's disorder CHAPTER XIII	
Multiple psychosomatic disorder Revise M80.9 Unspecified osteoporosis with pathological fracture	
F48.8 Other specified neurotic disorders [0–9]	
Delete Briquet's disorder	
Dhat syndrome CHAPTER XIV	
CHAPTER VII N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system	
H50.2 Vertical strabismus Revise	
Add Hypertropia Add Hypotropia Add Hypotropia Add Hypotropia	
CHAPTED YVII	
H50.4 Other and unspecified neterotropia	
Cyclotropia Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma Delete Hypertropia Hydrophthalmos	
Delete Hypotropia Add Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma	
CHAPTER IX Add Macrocornea with glaucoma Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma	
Add Meral corps with glaucoma	
Delete □ 125.12 Atherosclerotic heart disease of autologous vein bypass graft □ 125.12 Atherosclerotic heart disease of autologous vein bypass graft	
CHAPTER X Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis Syndrome:	
Add J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus Add Franceschetti	
Add • Treacher Collins	
Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly at	fecting facial
appearance Syndrome:	
• Robin	
Delete • Treacher Collins	

	CHAPTER XIX	
	T89.0 Complications of open wound	
Add	⊙ Code first site of wound	
Add	Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify the infectious agent	
	◆ T89.03 Other complications of open wounds	
Delete	Use additional code (B95–B97) to identify the infectious agent	
	CHAPTER XX	
	Y06 Neglect and abandonment	
Delete	Place of occurrence and activity codes not applicable	
	Y07 Other maltreatment syndromes	
Delete	Place of occurrence and activity codes not applicable	
	Y35 Legal intervention	
Add	Includes: injuries inflicted by the police or other law-enforcing agents, including military on duty, in the course of arresting or attempting to arrest lawbreakers, suppressing disturbances, maintaining order, and other legal action legal execution	

VOLUME 2 ALPHABETIC INDEX OF DISEASES

	SECTION I ALPHABETIC INDEX OF DISEASES AND NATURE OF INJURY	Revise Revise	Appendix, appendicular — see also condition - Morgagni - male Q55.4 - testis Q55.4
p1 Revise p2	Abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities — see also Anomaly - apertures, congenital, diaphragm Q79.1 - heart	р32	Arteriosclerosis, arteriosclerotic . (diffuse) (disease) (general) (obliterans) (senile) (with calcification) I70.9 - coronary (artery) I25.10
Revise	rate <u>NEC R00.8</u> - secretion	Delete	autologous vein bypass graft I25.12
Revise	gastrin <u>E16.4</u>	p34	Arthropathy (see also Arthritis) M13.9 in (due to)
p10 Revise	Absence (organ or part) (complete or partial) - vein (peripheral), congenital <u>Q27.8</u>	Revise	neoplastic disease NEC (M8000/1) (see also Neoplasm) D48.9† M36.1*
p11	Accessory (congenital)	p36	Atheroma, atheromatous (see also Arteriosclerosis) 170.9 - coronary (artery) 125.10
Revise Revise	- bone NEC <u>Q79.8</u> - vagina <u>Q52.1</u>	Delete	autologous vein bypass graft I25.12
p18	Agenesis	p45 Add	Bowen's - disease (M8081/2) — see Neoplasm, skin, <u>i</u> n situ
	- artery (peripheral) Q27.9 pulmonary Q25.7	p46, Revise	Briquet's disorder or syndrome F45.0
Add	<u> specified site NEC Q27.8</u>	p48	Burn (electricity) (flame) (hot gas, liquid or object) (radiation) (steam) (thermal)
p25 Revise	Angina (attack) decubitus <u>I20.0</u>		T30.0 - flank T21
p26	Ankylosis (fibrous) (osseous) (joint) M24.69	Add p49	- flash, Welder's H16.1 - vulva T21
Revise Revise	- lumbosacral <u>M43.27</u> - spine (spondylitic) <u>M43.2-</u>	Add	- Welder's flash H16.1
Delete Delete	rheumatoid M45 specified NEC M43.2	Revise	Bursitis M71.9 - Duplay's M75.0
p28	Anomaly, anomalous (congenital) (unspecified type) Q89.9	p52	Calculus, calculi, calculous - Wharton's duct K11.5
Revise	 - nasal sinus (wall) <u>Q30.9</u> - reduction (extremity) (limb) - upper limb <u>Q71.9</u> 	Add	- vinarton's duct K11.5 - xanthine E79.8† N22.8*
Revise	_	p56	Cardiosclerosis I25.10
p31 Revise	Appendage - testicular (organ of Morgagni) Q55.4	Delete	- autologous vein bypass graft I25.12

p59	Change (s) (of) — see also Removal	р92	Delivery (single) O80
	- hypertrophic		- caesarean (for) O82
Revise	nasal sinus (see <i>also</i> Sinusitis) <u>J34.8</u>		distress
	- inflammatory — see also Inflammation	Revise	fetal <u>O36.3</u>
Revise	sacroiliac <u>M46.1</u>		fetus, fetal
Revise	- personality (enduring) (see also Personality, change) F62.9	Revise	distress <u>O36.3</u>
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Revise	meconium in liquor <u>O36.3</u>
p60	Cholecystitis K81.9		·
Revise	- acute <u>K81.0</u>	p98, Revise	Dermatomegaly NEC <u>082.8</u>
		•	
p61, De	lete Chorea (gravis) (minor) (spasmodic) G25.5	Add	Destruction, destructive — see also Damage
F/	- hysterical F44.4		
Add	- minor 102.9		Detachment
Add	with heart involvement IO2.0		- meniscus (knee) (due to) M23.3-
1 100	With heart involvement to 2.0	Add	<u>old</u> tear <u>or</u> injury M23.2-
p62	Cirrhosis, cirrhotic (hepatic) K74.6	1 1000	<u>era</u> (car <u>er</u> njan) meste
Revise	- obstructive (biliary) (intrahepatic) (secondary) K74.4 — see Cirrhosis, biliary	p99, Add	Deuteranomaly (anomalous trichromat) H53.5
Nevise	- obstructive (biliary) (intraffepatic) (secondary) 1774.4 — see Cirriosis, biliary	p55, 1 laa	diomaious themomaty 1133.3
p63, Aa	d Clot (blood) — see also Embolism	Delete	Deuteranopia (anomalous trichromat) (complete) (incomplete) H53.5
ρω, πι	a See diso Embolism	2000	2 - Carter and product and manage (complete) (meaniplete) (meaniplete) (meaniplete) (meaniplete) (meaniplete)
p68	Complications (from) (of)	p 102	Disease, diseased — <i>see also</i> Syndrome
Revise	- pancreas transplant, failure or rejection (immune or nonimmune cause)	F	- arteriosclerotic (see also Arteriosclerosis) 170.9
Revise	T86.82		coronary (artery) I25.10
	<u>100.02</u>	Delete	autologous vein bypass graft I25.12
p71, Aa	d Constriction — see also Stricture	p106	- pregnancy NEC (see also Pregnancy) O26.9
p11, 110	a Constriction <u>see also stricture</u>	Add	- prion, central nervous system A81.9
p73, Aa	d Convulsions (idiopathic) (see also Seizure(s)) R56.8	Add	specified NEC A81.8
p73, A	a Convaisions (idiopatific) (see also seizure(s)) Noo.8	p 107, Add	- trophoblastic (M9100/0) (see also Mole hydatidiform) O01.9
4.70	Cust (colloid) /musque) (retention) (simple)	p107, Auu	- trophobiastic (inistroo/o) (see also inible hydatidhollii) oo 1.3
p78	Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)	p111	Disorder (of) — see also Disease
ъ :	- implantation (dermoid)	pili	- female
Revise	vulva N90.7	Revise	hypoactive sexual desire <u>F52.0</u>
Revise	- paramesonephric duct <u>Q50.4</u> - skin L72.9	Revise Revise	rypoactive sexual desire <u>F52.0</u> orgasmic <u>F52.3</u>
p79		Revise Revise	orgasinic <u>r52.5</u> sexual arousal <u>F52.2</u>
Revise	scrotum <u>L72.9</u>		
Revise	- turbinate (nose) <u>J34.1</u>	p112	- male
. 62	Parties and Associated Manager 1997 And Advanced Association (Inc., 1997).	Revise	hypoactive sexual desire <u>F52.0</u>
p83	Deafness (acquired) (complete) (hereditary) (partial) H91.9	Revise	orgasmic <u>F52.3</u>
Revise	- high frequency H91.9	p114	- pancreatic internal secretion E16.9
Revise	- low frequency <u>H91.9</u>	Revise	specified NEC <u>E16.8</u>
p90	Degeneration, degenerative	p119	Disturbance — see also Disease
pso	- heart (see also Degeneration, myocardial) I51.5	Revise	- stomach (functional) <u>K31.9</u>
		Kevise	- Stomach (functional) <u>NO 1.3</u>
D 1 .	atheromatous I25.10		
Delete	autologous vein bypass graft I25.12		

p124	Dysuria R30.0	p 155, Add	Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist) (skin) (ulcer) (see also Necrosis) R02
Revise	- psychogenic <u>F45.35</u>		
. 105	F 4 P. 073.0	p 157, Add	Glomerulonephritis (see also Nephritis) N05
p125 Revise	Ectromelia Q73.8 - upper limb Q71.9	p 159	Grand mal
Revise	- upper lillib <u>Q71.9</u>	p 159	- epilepsy (idiopathic) G40.6
	Eczema (acute)	Add	on awakening G40.3
Delete	- infantile (due to any substance) (intertriginous) (seborrhoeic) L20.8		
Add	<u> intertriginous L21.1</u>	p 160, Revise	Gubler-Millard paralysis or syndrome <u>l67.9†</u> G46.3*
Add	<u> seborrhoeic L21.1</u>		
40= D	-W - W - 1 - 546.4	p 163	Haematinuria (see also Haemoglobinuria) R82.3
p127, Revise	Ellison-Zollinger syndrome <u>E16.4</u>	A 17	- malarial B50.8
p128	Embolism (septic) 174.9	Add	Haematobilia K83.8
Revise	- cerebral (see also <u>Occlusion</u> , artery, cerebral) 166.9	p167	Haemorrhage, haemorrhagic R58
Revise	- intracranial (see also <u>Occlusion</u> , artery, cerebral) 166.9	Revise	- renal N28.8
Revise	- vessels of brain (see also Occlusion, artery, cerebral) I66.9		
	·	p 169, Revise	Hellp syndrome <u>014.1</u>
Continued not			
p129, Delete	Empyema (chest) (double) (pleura) (supradiaphragmatic) (thorax)—	p171	Hernia, hernial (acquired) (recurrent) K46.9
A 11	continued	D.L.	- obturator — see Hernia, abdomen, specified site NEC
Add	Encephalitis (chronic) (haemorrhagic) (idiopathic) (nonepidemic) (spurious) (subacute) — continued	Delete	congenital Q40.1
	(Sabacute) Continued	p174, Revise	Hollow foot (congenital) Q66.7
p135, Delete	Error , refractive H52.7	P 21 1, 100 100	Total 1990 (congenitary <u>quari-</u>
Add	- metabolism, inborn — see Disorder, metabolism		Human
Add	- refractive H52.7		- immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease (infection) B24
. 120 D			counselling Z71.7
p138, Revise	Exsanguination, fetal P50.9 — see Haemorrhage	Add	dementia B22† F02.4*
p139	Failure, failed	p 175, Add	Hydatidiform mole (benign) (complicating pregnancy) (delivered)
Revise	- biventricular I50.0	p113, 11aa	(undelivered) (M9100/0) (see also Mole, Hydatidiform) O01.9
	_	Add	- classical (M9100/0) O01.0
p141	Fever R50.9	Add	- complete (<u>M9100/0</u>) <u>O</u> 01.0
Revise	- herpetic (see also Herpes) <u>B00.1</u>	Add	- incomplete (M9103/0) O01.1
. 1.40	#1 11 d	Add	- partial (<u>M9103/0)</u> O01.1
p 143 Revise	Fibrillation - cardiac I49.8	6 177 Davis	Hymographic C16 4
Revise Revise	- heart <u>149.8</u>	p177, Revise	Hypergastrinaemia <u>E16.4</u>
1000	110011 1151 <u>0</u>	p178	Hyperplasia, hyperplastic
p149, Add	Fracture (abduction) (adduction) (avulsion) (closed) (comminuted)	Revise	- pancreatic islet cells <u>E16.8</u>
	(compression) (oblique) (open) (separation) T14.2	Revise	alpha <u>E16.8</u>
			with excess
p153, Revise	Freiberg's disease (infraction of metatarsal head or osteochondrosis)	Revise	gastrin <u>E16.4</u>
	M92.7		

Revise - gastrin E16.4 P206	r 4 weeks)
Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated).(benign) (essential) (idiopathic) (malignant) (primary) (systemic) I10 - complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O16 with Revise P181, Revise Hypertropia H50.2 Add Hypoxia — see also Anoxia P188 Increase, increased - secretion Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated).(benign) (essential) (idiopathic) Add Add Add - lacrimal (secretion) H04.1 passages H04.5 Ischaemia, ischaemic I99 - myocardium, myocardial (chronic or with a stated duration of over 125.9 P209 Jaundice (yellow) R17 - leptospiral (haemorrhagic) A27.0 - malignant (see also Failure, hepatic) K72.9 - nonhaemolytic congenital familial (Gilbert) E80.4 - nonhaemolytic congenital familial (Gilbert) E80.4 - nuclear, newborn (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1	r 4 weeks)
(malignant) (primary) (systemic) 110 - complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O16 with oedema (mild) (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9 Revise Hypertropia H50.2 P183, Revise Hypotropia H50.2 Add Hypoxia — see also Anoxia Ischaemia, ischaemic 199 - myocardium, myocardial (chronic or with a stated duration of over 125.9) P209 Jaundice (yellow) R17 - leptospiral (haemorrhagic) A27.0 - malignant (see also Failure, hepatic) K72.9 - neonatal — see Jaundice, fetus or newborn - nonhaemolytic congenital familial (Gilbert) E80.4 - nuclear, newborn (see also Obstructive (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1	r 4 weeks)
- complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O16 with oedema (mild) (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9 P181, Revise P183, Revise Hypertropia H50.2 Hypotropia H50.2 Add Hypoxia — see also Anoxia P188 Increase, increased - secretion P208 Revise P208 Revise P209 P200 P200	r 4 weeks)
with oedema (mild) (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9 Revise oedema (mild) (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9 P181, Revise Hypertropia H50.2 P183, Revise Hypotropia H50.2 Add Hypoxia — see also Anoxia P188 Increase, increased - secretion P208 Revise P209 P209 P209 P209 Jaundice (yellow) R17 - leptospiral (haemorrhagic) A27.0 - malignant (see also Failure, hepatic) K72.9 - neonatal — see Jaundice, fetus or newborn - nonhaemolytic congenital familial (Gilbert) E80.4 - nuclear, newborn (see also Kernicterus of newborn) P57.9 - obstructive (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1	r 4 weeks)
Revise oedema (mild) (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9 p181, Revise Hypertropia H50.2 p183, Revise Hypotropia H50.2 Add Hypoxia — see also Anoxia p188 Increase, increased - nuclear, newborn (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1 Revise - myocardium, myocardial (chronic or with a stated duration of over 125.9 p209 Jaundice (yellow) R17 - leptospiral (haemorrhagic) A27.0 - malignant (see also Failure, hepatic) K72.9 - neonatal — see Jaundice, fetus or newborn - nonhaemolytic congenital familial (Gilbert) E80.4 - nuclear, newborn (see also Kernicterus of newborn) P57.9 - obstructive (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1	r 4 weeks)
Revise oedema (mild) (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9 P181, Revise Hypertropia H50.2 P183, Revise Hypotropia H50.2 Add Hypoxia — see also Anoxia P188 Increase, increased - nuclear, newborn (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1 Revise - myocardium, myocardial (chronic or with a stated duration of over 125.9 P209 Jaundice (yellow) R17 - leptospiral (haemorrhagic) A27.0 - malignant (see also Failure, hepatic) K72.9 - neonatal — see Jaundice, fetus or newborn Add - nonhaemolytic congenital familial (Gilbert) E80.4 - nuclear, newborn (see also Kernicterus of newborn) P57.9 - obstructive (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1	r 4 weeks)
p 183, Revise Hypotropia H50.2 Add Hypoxia — see also Anoxia P 188 Increase, increased - secretion P 209 Jaundice (yellow) R17 - leptospiral (haemorrhagic) A27.0 - malignant (see also Failure, hepatic) K72.9 - neonatal — see Jaundice, fetus or newborn - neonatal — see Jaundice, fetus or newborn - nonhaemolytic congenital familial (Gilbert) E80.4 - nuclear, newborn (see also Kernicterus of newborn) P57.9 - obstructive (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1	
p183, ReviseHypotropia H50.2- leptospiral (haemorrhagic) A27.0AddHypoxia — see also Anoxia- malignant (see also Failure, hepatic) K72.9Add- neonatal — see Jaundice, fetus or newborn- nonhaemolytic congenital familial (Gilbert) E80.4- nuclear, newborn (see also Kernicterus of newborn) P57.9- secretion- obstructive (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1	
Add Hypoxia — see also Anoxia Hypoxia — see also Anoxia Add — malignant (see also Failure, hepatic) K72.9 - neonatal — see Jaundice, fetus or newborn - nonhaemolytic congenital familial (Gilbert) E80.4 - nuclear, newborn (see also Kernicterus of newborn) P57.9 - secretion Add — nuclear, newborn (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1	
Add Hypoxia — see also Anoxia - neonatal — see Jaundice, fetus or newborn Add - nonhaemolytic congenital familial (Gilbert) E80.4 p188 Increase, increased - nuclear, newborn (see also Kernicterus of newborn) P57.9 - secretion - obstructive (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1	
Add Hypoxia — see also Anoxia - neonatal — see Jaundice, fetus or newborn Add - nonhaemolytic congenital familial (Gilbert) E80.4 p188 Increase, increased - nuclear, newborn (see also Kernicterus of newborn) P57.9 - secretion - obstructive (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1	
p 188 Increase, increased - nuclear, newborn (see also Kernicterus of newborn) P57.9 - obstructive (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1	
p 188 Increase, increased - nuclear, newborn (see also Kernicterus of newborn) P57.9 - secretion Add - obstructive (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1	
- secretion Add - obstructive (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1	
pancreas, endocrine E16.9 Add - post-transfusion — see Hepatitis, viral, type, B	
Revise growth hormone-releasing hormone <u>E16.8</u> Add - regurgitation (see also Obstruction, bile duct) K83.1	
Revise pancreatic polypeptide <u>E16.8</u> Add - serum (homologous) (prophylactic) (therapeutic) — see Hepatitis,	viral
Revise somatostatin <u>E16.8</u> type, B	<u>virai,</u>
Revise vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide <u>E16.8</u> Add - spirochaetal (haemorrhagic) A27.0	
Sprociacta (nacinomagic) 727.0	
p190 Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99 p211 Keratitis (nonulcerative) H16.9	
Revise - <u>Drechslera (hawaiiensis)</u> B43.8 - purulent H16.8	
p193 - prepuce NEC N48.1 Revise - rosacea <u>L71.8†</u> H19.3*	
Add - prion — see Disease, prion, central nervous system	
- staphylococcal NEC A49.0 p212 Keratoglobus H18.7	
as cause of disease classified elsewhere B95.8 Revise - congenital Q15.8	
Revise aureus B95.6 Add - with glaucoma Q15.0	
p194 - virus NEC B34.9	
central nervous system A89 Knock knee (acquired) M21.06	
Add atypical A81.9 Revise - congenital Q74.1	
Add specified NEC A81.8	
- Wuchereria (bancrofti) B74.0	
malayi B74.1	
Add - yeast (see also Candidiasis) B37.9	
Year lace also caridianass bs 7.5	
p201 Injury (see also specified injury type) T14.9	
- muscle (and tendon) T14.6	
leg	
lower (level) S86.9	
Add Achilles tendon S86.0	
/ Actimes telluon 500.0	

p213	Labour (see also Delivery)	Revise	Monochromat(ism), mor	ochromatonsia (acq	uired) (congen	ital) H53 5
p2 13	- obstructed O66.9	Revise	ivioriociii omac(isiii), iiioi	iociliomatopsia (acqi	alica/ (congcii	ital/ <u>1155.5</u>
	by or due to	p238, Add	Myelitis (acute) (ascending) (see also Encephalitis) G04.9			
	contracted pelvis (general) O65.1	p238, Add p242		Necrosis, necrotic (ischaemic) (see also Gangrene) R02		
Revise	mid-cavity <u>065.3</u>	P242	- bone (see also Osteonecro		grerie/ NOZ	
Delete	outlet (mid-cavity) 065.3	Delete	acute M87.8-	313) 10107.3-		
Delete	Outlet (Hild-Cavity) 005.5	Delete D		olan Ostaanaavas	:a\ M407.0	
.214	Lacoustian (see also Mayand apan) T14.1	Revise	- hip, aseptic or avascular (s		<u>IS) IVI87.9-</u>	
p214	Laceration (see also Wound, open) T14.1	p243	- subendocardial (acute) I21	.4		
Add	- chordae tendineae <u>NEC</u> I51.1 concurrent with acute myocardial infarction — see Infarct, myocardium	Revise	chronic <u>I25.8</u>			
Add		. 250	Nacadaana maanlaatia			
Add	following acute myocardial infarction (current complication) I23.4	p259	Neoplasm, neoplastic			l la conte la
. 210 D	1:41					Uncertain
p219, Revise	<u>Lithaemia E79.0</u>					or
. 225 D :	PA					unknown
p225, Revise	Macrocornea Q15.8			Secondary	Benign	behaviour
Add	- with glaucoma Q15.0		- lymph, lymphatic	677.0	D26.0	D 40 7
			gland (secondary)	C77.9	D36.0	D48.7
	Majocchi's	4.77	submental	C77.0	D36.0	D48.7
Revise	- disease <u>L81.7</u>	Add	subscapular	C77.3	D36.0	D48.7
	1 0450	Add	supraclavicular	C77.0	D36.0	D48.7
p230, Revise	Megalocornea Q15.8	Add	thoracic	C77.1	D36.0	D48.7
Add	- with glaucoma Q15.0	Add	<u> tibial</u>	C77.4	D36.0	D48.7
		Add	<u> tracheal</u>	C77.1	D36.0	D48.7
p231	Melanoma (malignant) (M8720/3) C43.9	Add	tracheobronchial	C77.1	D36.0	D48.7
	- site classification	Add	<u> upper limb</u>	C77.3	D36.0	D48.7
	ear (external) C43.2	Add	<u> Virchow's</u>	C77.0	D36.0	D48.7
Add	<u> elbow C43.6</u>					
		p276, Add	Neurofibromatosis (mu	ltiple) (nonmalignant	t) (M9540/1) O)85 N
p233	Menopause, menopausal (symptoms) (syndrome) N95.1	p270,71aa	ited of bronders (ma	itipic/ (nonnangham	t/ <u>(1113346/1/</u> Q	(05.0
	- toxic polyarthritis NEC M13.80	Revise	Neuropathy, neuropat	hi <i>c (see al</i> so Disorde	r nerve) G62 (9
Add	Menorrhagia (primary) N92.0	revise	rear opacity, ricar opaci	THE SEC UISO DISOIGE	11, 11c1 vc/ <u>G02</u>	<u> </u>
		p280	Obstruction, obstructe	d obstructive		
p234	Metastasis, metastatic	<i>p</i> 200	- coronary (artery) I25.10	a, obstructive		
Revise	- calcification <u>E83.5</u>	Delete	autologous vein bypass o	rraft I25 12		
		Delete	autologous vein bypass g	grant 123.12		
p236, Add	Molar pregnancy NEC (M9100/0) 001.9	p281	Occlusion, occluded			
		<i>p</i> 201	- artery — see also Embolis	m artery		
	Mole (pigmented) (M8720/0) — see also Naevus	Revise	brain or cerebral 166.9	iii, artery		
Add	- hydatid, hydatidiform (benign) (complicating pregnancy) (delivered)	Add	with infarction (due to)	163 5		
	(undelivered) (<u>M9100/0)</u> O01.9	Add	embolism 163.4	105.5		
Add	classical (<u>M9100/0)</u> O01.0	Add Add	thrombosis 163.3			
Add	complete (<u>M9100/0)</u> O01.0	Auu	cerebral 166.9			
Add	incomplete (<u>M9103/0)</u> O01.1		cerebrar 166.9 anterior 166.1			
Add	partial (<u>M9103/0)</u> O01.1		with infarction (due to	3) 163 5		
Add	- vesicular (M9100/0) (see also Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9	Davias	· ·	כ.כטו וע		
		Revise	thrombosis <u>163.3</u>			

p284	Ossification	ı		Positive
Add	- ligament M67.8		Add	- serology <u>for syphilis A53.0</u>
Add	posterior longitudinal M48.8-		Add	with signs or symptoms — code as Syphilis, by site and stage
				false R76.2
	Osteoarthritis M19.9-		Delete	syphilis A53.0
Delete	- interphalangeal (Bouchard, Heberden) M15.2		Delete	with signs or symptoms — code as Syphilis, by site and stage A53.9
Add	<u> distal (Heberden) M15.1</u>			
Add	<u> proximal (Bouchard) M15.2</u>		p308	Pregnancy (single) (uterine)
				- complicated by (see also Pregnancy, management, affected by)
p286, Revise	Osteopathia condensans disseminata Q78.8		Add	hydatidiform mole (<u>M9100/0)</u> (see also Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9
			Add	onset of contractions before 37 weeks' gestation <u>O60</u>
p290, Revise	Panmyelosis (acute) (M9931/3) C94.4-		p309	- management affected by
. 202 4 11				fetal (suspected)
p292, Add	Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete) (see also Paresis) G83.9		D.	abnormality or damage O35.9
Revise	- Benedikt's <u>I67.9†</u> G46.3* - Millard-Gubler-Foville I67.9† G46.3*		Revise	acid-base balance <u>O36.3</u>
Revise	- nerve — see also Disorder, nerve		Revise Revise	heart rate or rhythm <u>O36.3</u> acidaemia <u>O36.3</u>
Revise	radial <u>G56.3</u>		Revise Revise	bradycardia <u>036.3</u>
p293, Revise	- radial nerve G56.3		Revise	distress O36.3
Revise	- Weber's <u>I67.9†</u> G46.3*		Revise	meconium in liquor O36.3
1101100	71636. 3 <u>167.137</u> 6.1616		p310	- molar NEC 002.0
p295	Perforation, perforated (nontraumatic)		Add	hydatidiform (M9100/0) (see also Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9
Delete	- palate (hard) (see also Cleft, palate) Q35.9			<u> </u>
Revise	- palatine vault (see also Cleft, palate, hard) Q35.1			Premature — see also condition
				- menopause E28.3
p296	Periarthritis (joint) M77.9		Add	<u>- newborn — see Prematurity</u>
Revise	- Duplay's <u>M75.0</u>			
			Add	Protanomaly (anomalous trichromat) H53.5
p300	Placenta, placental (see also condition)		0.40 D I	
Add	- marginal sinus (haemorrhage) (rupture) <u>O44.1</u>		p313, Delete	Protanopia (anomalous trichromat) (complete) (incomplete) H53.5
+2.02	Droumonia (ocuto)		.214 D	Decode describidos de 167.0
p302 Delete	Pneumonia (acute) lobe — see Pneumonia, lobar		p3 14, Revise	Pseudochromhid <u>r</u> osis L67.8
Detete	- lobe — see meamonia, lobar		p317	Purpura D69.2
p305	Polyp, polypus		Revise	- annularis telangiectodes <u>L81.7</u>
pses	- colon (hyperplastic) K63.5		1100000	difficients telanglectodes <u>conn</u>
Revise	adenomatous (<u>M8210/0</u>) D12.6		p321, Add	Radiation W91
	- duodenum (hyperplastic) K31.7			- exposure NEC Z58.4
Revise	adenomatous (<u>M8210/0)</u> D13.2			occupational Z57.1
p306	- stomach (hyperplastic) K31.7		Add	- ionizing W88
Revise	adenomatous (<u>M8210/0</u>) D13.1		Add	- natural NEC X39
			Add	- nonionizing W90
			. 222	B. I.P. (10.10)
			p322, Add	Recklinghausen's disease (M9540/1) Q85.0
		I		

p324	Reticulosis (skin)		Syndrome — see also Disease
Revise	- polymorphic (<u>M9713/3</u>) C85.7		- antibody deficiency D80.9
Revise	- polymorphic (<u>ivi57 15/5</u>) C65.7		hypoagammaglobulinaemic D80.1
p326, Delete	Rickets (active) (acute) (adolescent) (adult) (chest wall) (congenital) (current)		hereditary D80.0
p320, Delete	(infantile) (intestinal) E55.0	A 11	nereditary D80.0 - anticardiolipin D68.8
	(Intertital) (Society)	Add	
. 220		4 7 7	- antidiuretic hormone E22.2
p328	Rupture, ruptured (see also Injury, by site)	Add	- antiphospholipid (-antibody) D68.8
Revise	- myocardium, myocardial (see also Infarct, myocardium) <u>I21.9</u>	p354	- Di George's D82.1
		Add	- Doan-Wiseman D70
p335, Add	Seizure (s) (see also Convulsions) R56.8	Add	- Dohle body-panmyelopathic D72.0
		p355, Revise	- Ellison-Zollinger <u>E16.4</u>
p343	Spina bifida (aperta) Q05.9		- floppy
Add	- with hydrocephalus <u>NEC_Q</u> 05.4		mitral valve I34.1
		Add	- Forbes-Albright E22.1
	Spondylosis M47.9-		- hypokalaemic E87.6
	- with	Add	- hyponatraemia E87.1
Add	compression (of)	p356	- Kimmelstiel-Wilson (diabetic glomerulosclerosis) — code to E10–E14 with fourth
Add	nerve root or plexus M47† G55.2*	•	character .2† & N08.3*
Revise	myelopathy NEC M47† G99.2*	Add	- Kinsbourne's G96.8
110 1130	injeropatinj NEC With. T days.E	p358	- salt
p345	Sprain, strain (joint) (ligament) T14.3	Revise	low <u>E87.1</u>
Delete	- rotator cuff (capsule) S43.4	p329, Revise	- Zollinger-Ellison <u>E16.4</u>
Detete	- tendon — see Injury, tendon	ps25, Revise	Zollinger Ellison <u>E10.4</u>
Delete	- teres — see Injury, tendon	p361	Syphilis, syphilitic (acquired) A53.9
Detete	- teres — see injury, muscle	-	- retina, late A52.7† <u>H32.0*</u>
. 2.40	Ct	Revise	- Tellina, late A52.71 <u>H52.0"</u>
p349	Stress	.264	Torus Armes (transportion)
Revise	- reaction (acute) <u>(see also Reaction, stress) F43.9</u>	p364	Tear, torn (traumatic) — see also Wound, open T14.1
		D 1	- pelvic
Add	Stricture (see also Stenosis) R68.8	Delete	complicating delivery
			- rotator cuff (complete) (incomplete) (nontraumatic) M75.1
p350	Strongyloidiasis, strongyloidosis B78.9	Revise	traumatic <u>S46.0</u>
Delete	- intestinal B78.0† K93.8*	Add	<u> capsule S43.4</u>
p351	Supernumerary (congenital)	p370	Transverse — see also condition
Revise	- bone <u>Q79.8</u>		- lie (mother) O32.2
		Revise	causing obstructed labour <u>O64.8</u>
p353	Syndactylism, syndactyly Q70.9		
Revise	- fingers (without synostosis) <u>Q70.1</u>	Revise	Treacher Collins syndrome Q75.4
Revise	- toes (without synostosis) Q70.3		
110 0 030	(333 (p371, Add	Trophoblastic disease (M9100/0) (see also Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9
		P - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	are and and and and and and an area and area area.
		p385, Add	Ventriculitis (cerebral) (see also Encephalitis) G04.9
		p505, 11aa	terreties (ecrebial) <u>bee also Ericephantis)</u> 004.5
		p386	Von Recklinghausen's
		Add	- disease (neurofibromatosis) (M9540/1) Q85.0
		таа	- uisease (Heuronibrottatosis) (<u>(M32340/1)</u> Q02.0

p388	Wound, open (animal bite) (cut) (laceration) (puncture wound) (shot wound) (with penetrating foreign body) T14.1 - cochlea S01.38		SEC TABLE OF DRUG	TION I		/IICAL	5	
Add	- complicated (by) T89.00	. 445 D	Danada ada ada (alala di da)	T4F 0	V/44	V/C 4	\/1.4	V/42.0
Add	<u> delayed</u>	p447, Revise	Benzhydramine (chloride)	T45.0	<u>X44</u>	<u>X64</u>	<u>Y14</u>	Y43.0
Add	<u> healing T89.03</u>	Revise	Benzphetamine	T50.5	<u>X44</u>	<u>X64</u>	<u>Y14</u>	<u>Y57.0</u>
Add	<u> treatment T89.03</u>	p448, Revise	Binitrobenzol	T65.3	<u>X46</u>	<u>X66</u>	<u>Y16</u>	
Add	foreign body (infection) T89.01	p452	Calcium	T27.0	\/ A A	\/C.4	\/4.4.0	\/44 O
Add	<u> infection T89.02</u>	Revise	- hypochlorite	<u>T37.8</u>	X44	X64	<u>Y14.0</u>	<u>Y41.8</u>
Add	specified NEC T89.03	p453, Revise	Carbaril	T60.0	<u>X48</u>	<u>X68</u>	<u>Y18</u>	Y56.0
		p456, Revise	Chloramine (-T)	<u>T49.8</u>	X44	X64	Y14	<u>Y56.8</u>
p391, Revise	Zollinger-Ellison syndrome <u>E16.4</u>	p457, Revise	Chlorobutanol	<u>T42.6</u>	<u>X41</u>	<u>X61</u>	<u>Y11</u>	<u>Y47.2</u>
		p459	Cleaner, cleansing agent NEC		X49	X69	Y19	
		Revise	- of paint or varnish	T52.9	X46	<u> X66</u>	<u>Y16</u>	
	SECTION II	p472	Ethyl					
		Revise	- carbamate	T45.1	X44	X64	<u>Y14</u>	<u>Y43.3</u>
	EXTERNAL CAUSES OF INJURY	Revise	- carbinol	<u>T51.3</u>	X45	X65	Y15	Y43.3
		p475, Revise	Fenylbutazone	T39.2	X40	X60	Y10	<u>Y45.3</u>
р395	Accident (to) X59	p481	Glutaraldehyde (nonmedicina					
	- nonmotor vehicle NEC (nontraffic) (see also Accident, transport) V89.1	Revise		T65.8	X49	X69	<u>Y19</u>	
	traffic NEC V89.3	Revise	- medicinal	T49.0	X44	X64	<u>Y14</u>	<u>Y56.0</u>
Add	- occurring (at) (in) — see Volume 1, pages 424 and 425	p485, Revise	Hydroxyamphetamine	<u>T49.5</u>	<u>X44</u>	<u>X64</u>	<u>Y14</u>	<u>Y56.5</u>
		p493	Lead (dust) (fumes) (vapour)					
р399	Acid throwing (assault) X86			T56.0	X49	X69	Y19	
Add	Activity — see Volume 1, page 425	Revise	- alkyl (fuel additive)	T56.0	X46	<u> X66</u>	Y16	
		p494, Revise	Levomepromazine	T43.3	<u>X41</u>	<u>X61</u>	<u>Y11</u>	Y49.3
p410	Exposure (to)	p510, Delete	Parathion	T60.0	X48	X68	Y18	Y56.0
	- fire (accidental) (with exposure to smoke or fumes or causing burns, or	p513, Revise	Phenylbutazone	T39.2	X40	X60	<u>Y10.0</u>	<u>Y45.3</u>
	secondary explosion) X09	p518	Prussian blue					
	in, of, on, starting in	Revise	- therapeutic	T50.6	X44	<u>X64</u>	Y14	Y57.2
Revise	transport vehicle NEC (see also Accident, transport, occupant, by type of	Revise	Prussic acid	<u>T57.3</u>	<u>X48</u>	<u>X68</u>	<u>Y18</u>	
	vehicle) <u>V87.8</u>	p535, Revise	Trichloroethylene	T41.0	<u>X44</u>	X64	Y14	Y48.0
p424	Pinned under machine(ry) (see also Contact, with, by type of machine) W31							
Add	Place of occurrence of accident — see Volume 1, pages 424 and 425							

VOLUME 3 TABULAR LIST OF PROCEDURES

Block No Block Name Note: Performed under imaging control			LIST OF MBS-EXTENDED BLOCK NUMBERS	Add code	39140-00 Epidural injection for lysis of adhesions Includes: epidurogram
Delexe	p3a-23a	Block No	Block Name		
Add 660 Transplantation of heart or lung 1490 Transplantation or transfer of tendon or muscle of pelvis or hip 1944 Duplex ultrasound of certotid vessels cranial. carotid or vertebral vessels 1945 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels intrathoracic or intra-abdominal vessels Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels intrathoracic or intra-abdominal vessels Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography limb Order Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography limb Order Duplex ultrasound of vascular structures other vessels Radiography of spine, 1 region CHAPTER I Examination of skull, meninges or brain 40803-00 Intracranial stereotactic localisation Code also when performed: • radiosurgery (15600-00, 1500-01) [1789], 90764 [1791]) • surgical procedure(s) performed 32 Epidural injection Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia 1 Stull base surgery for exacular pain management or anaesthesia 1 Stull base performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia 1 Stull base of external auditory canal surface and course of external auditory canal evistachian tube and closure of external auditory canal	Add	555	Transplant <u>ation</u> of lung		Note: performed under imaging control
Add 660 Transplantation of heart or lung 1490 Transplantation of transfer of tendon or muscle of pelvis or hip 1494 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels cranial, carotid or vertebral vessels 1945 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels intratheracic or intra-abdomnal vessels Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels with octioplethyamography limb limb octioplethyamography lim	Delete	639			CHAPTER III
Revise 1944 Duplex ultrasound of carotid-vessels cranial, carotid or vertebral vessels 1945 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral-vessels intrathoracic or intra-abdominal vessels Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels intrathoracic or intra-abdominal vessels Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography limb Other Duplex ultrasound of vascular-structures other vessels Radiography of spine, I region CHAPTER I Examination of skull, meninges or brain 40803-00 Intracranial stereotactic localisation Code also when performed: - radiosurgery (15600-00, 15600-01 [1789], 90764 [1791]) - surgical procedure (s) performed Skull base surgery for vascular lesion of foramen magnum, far lateral suboccipital approach Add code Figure 1 Epidural injection Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia Person 1945 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral-vessels intrathoracic or intra-abdominal vessels with oculoplethysmography limb 1947 Add code Revise 90073-02 Division of posterior corneovitreal adhesions by laser 45626-01 Correction of ectropion or entropion Chapter IV Chapter IV 323 Mastoidectomy Excludes: that with: - decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590-00, 41590-01, 13301) - implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00, 13291) 41548-00 Obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal	Add				
Revise 1945 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels intrathoracic or intra- abdominal vessels Revise 1946 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid vessels with octolopic thymnography limb Revise 1947 Other Duplex ultrasound of vascular structures other vessels Rediography of spine, I region CHAPTER I Examination of skull, meninges or brain 40803-00 Intracranial stereotactic localisation V Code also when performed: • radiosurgery (15600-00, 15600-01 [1789], 90764 [1791]) • surgical procedure (s) performed Skull base surgery for vascular lesion V 39662-03 Excision of vascular lesion of foramen magnum, far lateral suboccipital approach Add Onde Revise Pipular injection Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia Revise Poor Add Code 45626-01 Correction of ectropion or entropion or entropion Correction of ectropion or entropion or entropion Correction of ectropion or entropion NOS CHAPTER IV 328 Mastoidectomy Excludes: that with: • decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590-00, 41590-01, 1330)] • implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00 1329) 41548-00 Obliteration of mastoid cavity 41564-01 Radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal			·		186 Division of synechiae
Revise 1945 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral-vessels intrathoracic or intra- abdominal vessels Revise 1946 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid-vessels with occuloplethysmography limb Revise 1947 Other Duplex ultrasound of vascular-structures other vessels Radiography of spine, + region CHAPTER I 1 Examination of skull, meninges or brain 40803-00 Intracranial stereotactic localisation Code also when performed: • radiosurgery (15600-00, 15600-01) [1789], 90764 [1791]) • surgical procedure(s) performed 1 Skull base surgery for vascular lesion 32 Epidural injection Add Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia	Revise	1944	•		,
Revise 1946 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral-and-carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography limb Other Duplex ultrasound of wascular-structures other vessels 1947 Other Duplex ultrasound of vascular-structures other vessels 1968 Radiography of spine, 1-region CHAPTER I Examination of skull, meninges or brain 40803-00 Intracranial stereotactic localisation Code also when performed: • radiosurgery (15600-00, 15600-01 [1789], 90764 [1791]) • surgical procedure(s) performed Skull base surgery for vascular lesion of foramen magnum, far lateral suboccipital approach Add odd Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia Procedures for ectropion or entropion 45626-01 Correction of ectropion or entropion with wedge resection Tansoccipiunctival diamond repair of ectropion or entropion Correction of ectropion or entropion with wedge resection Tansoccipiunctival diamond repair of ectropion or entropion 8626-02 Other correction of ectropion or entropion NOS CHAPTER IV 323 Mastoidectomy Exchudes: that with: • decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590-00, 41590-01 [330]) • implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00 [329]) 4dd code Add code Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia	Ravisa	10/15		Revise	90073-02 Division of posterior corneovitreal <u>adhesions</u> by laser
Delete Duplex ultrasound of performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia Delete Duplex ultrasound of vascular pain cardid vessels with occleoplethysmography limb Other Duplex ultrasound of vascular structures other vessels Revise 1947 Other Duplex ultrasound of vascular structures other vessels Rediography of spine, 1 region Delete code 45626-02 Other correction of ectropion or entropion NOS CHAPTER IV 1 Examination of skull, meninges or brain 40803-00 Intracranial stereotactic localisation Code also when performed: • radiosurgery (15600-00, 1500-01 [1789], 90764 [1791]) • surgical procedure(s) performed * Add Skull base surgery for vascular lesion 41548-00 Obliteration of mastoid cavity Add code 41564-00 Modified radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal Add code 41564-01 Radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal	Revise	1945			
Revise Delete 1947 Delete 1948 Radiography of spine, 1-region CHAPTER I Examination of skull, meninges or brain 40803-00 Intracranial stereotactic localisation Code also when performed:	Revise	1946	Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid vessels with		Procedures for ectropion or entropion
Delete Delete Delete Orther Delete State Del			oculoplethysmography <u>limb</u>		AECOC DA Compatible of colors in a contraction of the color manufacture.
CHAPTER I Examination of skull, meninges or brain 40803-00 Intracranial stereotactic localisation Code also when performed: • radiosurgery (15600-00, 15600-01 [1789], 90764 [1791]) • surgical procedure (s) performed Skull base surgery for vascular lesion Add 39662-03 Excision of vascular lesion of foramen magnum, far lateral suboccipital approach Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia Delete code 45626-02 Other correction of ectropion or entropion Correction of ectropion or entropion NOS CHAPTER IV 323 Mastoidectomy Excludes: that with: • decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590-00, 41590-01 [3301]) • implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00 [329]) 41548-00 Obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal			•	Δ λλ	
CHAPTER IV 40803-00 Intracranial stereotactic localisation Code also when performed: • radiosurgery (15600-00, 15600-01 [1789], 90764 [1791]) • surgical procedure(s) performed Skull base surgery for vascular lesion Excision of vascular lesion of foramen magnum, far lateral suboccipital approach Add Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia Correction of ectropion or entropion NOS CHAPTER IV 323 Mastoidectomy Excludes: that with: • decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590-00, 41590-01, 1330)) • implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00 [329]) 41548-00 Obliteration of mastoid cavity 41548-00 Modified radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal	Delete	1968	Radiography of spine , 1 region	Tuu	1 atsoconjunctival diamond repair of ectropion
Examination of skull, meninges or brain 40803-00 Intracranial stereotactic localisation Code also when performed:		CHARTER	1	Delete code	45626-02 Other correction of ectropion or entropion
Add Add code Add Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia Add Mastoidectomy Add Mastoidectomy Add Mastoidectomy Excludes: that with: • that with: • decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590-00, 41590-01 [330]) • implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00 [329]) • decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590-00, 41590-01 [330]) • implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00 [329]) • Add code 41548-00 Obliteration of mastoid cavity Add code 41564-00 Modified radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal		CHAPIER			Correction of ectropion or entropion NOS
Code also when performed: • radiosurgery (15600-00, 15600-01 [1789], 90764 [1791]) • surgical procedure(s) performed Skull base surgery for vascular lesion Excludes: that with: • decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590-00, 41590-01 [3301]) • implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00 [329]) Excision of vascular lesion of foramen magnum, far lateral suboccipital approach Excludes: that with: • decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590-00, 41590-01 [3301]) • implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00 [329]) Add code Add code Excludes: that with: • decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590-00, 41590-01 [3301]) • implantation of mastoid cavity Add code Add code Add code Add code Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia		1	Examination of skull, meninges or brain		CHAPTER IV
Revise Code also when performed: • radiosurgery (15600-00, 15600-01 [1789], 90764 [1791]) • surgical procedure(s) performed Skull base surgery for vascular lesion Excludes: that with: • decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590-00, 41590-01 [330]) • implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00 [329]) Excision of vascular lesion of foramen magnum, far lateral suboccipital approach Add code Spidural injection Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia Excludes: that with: • decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590-00, 41590-01 [330]) • implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00 Modified radical mastoid cavity 41548-00 Obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal Add code Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia			Intracranial stereotactic localisation		323 Mastoidectomy
Previse • radiosurgery (15600-00, 15600-01 [1789], 90764 [1791]) • surgical procedure(s) performed Skull base surgery for vascular lesion ■ Add code ■ 41548-00 Obliteration of mastoid cavity ■ 41564-00 Modified radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal ■ Add code ■ Add code ■ 41564-01 Radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal		▼	Code also when performed:		Fueludes, sheet with
• surgical procedure (s) performed 18	Revise			Add	
* implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00 [329]) *Add Skull base surgery for vascular lesion * implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00 [329]) * implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41				7144	
Skull base surgery for vascular lesion Add Skull base surgery for vascular lesion Excision of vascular lesion of foramen magnum, far lateral suboccipital approach Add code Epidural injection Add code Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia [329]) 41548-00 Obliteration of mastoid cavity 41564-00 Modified radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal					<u> </u>
Add 39662-03 Excision of vascular lesion of foramen magnum, far lateral suboccipital approach Add code Epidural injection Add code Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia Excision of vascular lesion of foramen magnum, far lateral suboccipital approach Add code		18	Skull base surgery for vascular lesion		
Add code Add code		▼			M540.00 OLEV 11 (11 11 11
Add code Add code 41564-00 Modified radical mastoidectority with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal	Add	39662-03	Excision of vascular lesion of foramen magnum, far lateral <u>sub</u> occipital		41548-00 Obliteration of mastoid cavity
Add Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia Add code Add code Add code 41564-01 Radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal			approach	Add code	41564-00 Modified radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and
Add Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia Add code 41564-01 Radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal		20			eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal
Add Note: performed for acute pain management or anaesthesia eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal			Epidural injection	A 11 1-	41EC4.01 Padical mastaidastamy with oblitaration of mastaid south and
Two. performed for <u>active</u> pain management of anacotricom	A 11	▼	N-4- (1(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Aaa coae	
18230-00 Epidural injection of neurolytic agent	Aaa		periorined for <u>acute</u> pain management or anaesthesia		editariidii tabe and closare of external dualtory callar
		18230-00	Epidural injection of neurolytic agent		

	CHAPTER V		Add	90172-00	Sequential single lung transplant <u>ation</u> , bilateral [BSSLT]
	370 Examination procedures on nose		Add	90172-01	Other transplantation of lung
Add	41761-00 Examination of nasal cavity and/ <u>or</u> postnasal space without general anaesthesia		Delete	CHAPTER 639	VIII Other Incision procedures on myocardium
	Incision procedures on nose	ш		649	Insertion of epicardial or transcutaneous electrode
Revise	41659-00 Intranasal Removal of intranasal foreign body from nose			▼	
	381 Other procedures on nose		Add Revise	38470-00	Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode by thoracotomy <u>or sternotomy</u> Insertion of permanent myocardial electrode by:
	41686-01 Surgical fracture of nasal turbinates, bilateral		Add Add		• sternotomy • thoracotomy
Add code	41672-00 Reconstruction of nasal septum	ш		650	Insertion of single chamber pacemaker
	CHAPTER VII		Delete	▼	Reinsertion of single chamber pacemaker
	Application, insertion or removal procedures on larynx	ш		651	Insertion of dual chamber pacemaker
Add code	41869-00 Injection of Botulinum toxin into vocal cord		Delete	*	Reinsertion of dual chamber pacemaker
Add Delete	41870-00 Injection <u>of other substance</u> into vocal cord Injection into larynx			654	Adjustment or removal of electrode (leads)
Revise Add	Teflon Injection into larynx or vocal cord of: • collagen	ш	Revise	90203-02 <u>38259-01</u>	Percutaneous removal of permanent electrode
Add Add Add	fatgelfoamTeflon	П	Revise	38456-09 38259-02	Removal of permanent electrode
	553 Pneumonectomy			655	Removal of permanent pacemaker
Add	38438-03 Removal of donor lung for transplant <u>ation</u>	ш	Delete		Code also when performed: • re-insertion of permanent chamber pacemaker:
Add	Excludes: that with combined heart transplantation (90204-01 [659])	П	Add	660	Transplantation of heart or lung
Add	Transplant <u>ation</u> of lung				
Add	Excludes: combined heart and lung transplantation (90205-01 [659])				
		I			

	707	Patch graft of artery			738	Procedures for venous access
		Code also when performed: • vein (see block [711])			13300-00	Catheterisation/cannulation of other vein in neonate
Add		Excludes: that with coronary endarterectomy (38505-00 [669])				Includes: infusion
Add	33548-00	Patch graft of artery using vein Patch graft of arterial bypass graft using vein		Add		Excludes: central vein catheterisation via peripheral vein in neonate (13319-00 [738])
	33548-01	Patch graft of artery using synthetic material			13815-00	Central vein catheterisation
Add	33346-01	Patch graft of arterial bypass graft using synthetic material		Add code	13319-00	Central vein catheterisation via peripheral vein in neonate
	714	Repair of aneurysm of neck, intra-abdominal area or extremities			744	Laser photocoagulation of cutaneous vascular lesion
Add		Repair by: • clipping • excision		Add Add		Includes: birthmark <u>cafe-au-lait macules</u> naevus flammeus (port wine stain) <u>naevus of Ota</u>
	731	Patch graft of vein			CHAPTER	RIX
Add		Code also when performed: <u>bypass graft</u> (34803, 34806, 34809, 34812 [735])		Add	802	Bone marrow or haematopoietic stem cell transplantation
Delete		Excludes: that with endarterectomy (38515-00 [600])		Add	13706-00	Allogeneic bone marrow transplant <u>ation</u> without purging
Add	33548-02	Patch graft of vein using vein Patch graft of venous bypass graft using vein		Add	13706-06	Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation with purging
	33548-03	Patch graft of vein using synthetic material		Add	13706-07	Autologous bone marrow transplantation
Add		Patch graft of venous bypass graft using synthetic material		Add	13706-08	Autologous haematopoietic stem cell transplant <u>ation</u>
	733	Repair of wound of vein by anastomosis			810	Radical excision of retroperitoneal lymph node
Add	734	Restoration of continuity of vein by direct anastomosis Repair of wound of vein by interposition graft		Add	37607-00	Radical excision of retroperitoneal lymph nodes Radical dissection of retroperitoneal lymph nodes
Add	734	Restoration of continuity of vein by interposition graft		. 1000	815	Other excision procedures on spleen
	736	Other repair procedures on veins			30597-00	Splenectomy
Add	34821-00	Vein transplant <u>ation</u>		Revise		Excludes: partial splenectomy for trauma (30596-00 [815])
			I			

	CHAPTER	a x		928	Application, insertion or removal procedures on rectum
	874	Destruction procedures on stomach		32120-00	Insertion of anal suture for anorectal prolapse
	30505-00	Control of bleeding peptic ulcer	Add code	32212-00	Application of formalin dressing to ano-rectal region
		Code also when performed:			Note: performed for treatment of radiation proctitis
		 vagotomy: highly selective (30499-00 [872], 30500-00, 30502-00 [884]) selective [truncal] (30496-00 [872], 30496-01, 30496-02 		933	Anterior resection of rectum
		[884])	Add		Includes: covering stoma
Add		Excludes: that by gastric resection (30509-00 [880])		32024-00	High restorative anterior resection of rectum with intraperitoneal anastomosis
	889	Procedures for morbid obesity	Add		<i>Note</i> : anastomosis is performed > 10 cm from anal verge
A 11 1	90950-00	Insertion of gastric bubble [balloon]		32025-00	Low restorative anterior resection of rectum with extraperitoneal anastomosis
Add code	90953-00	Adjustment of gastric band	Delete		Includes: covering stoma
	896	Other excision procedures on small intestine	Add		Note: anastomosis is performed ≤10 cm from anal verge
Add	90336-00	Isolation of segment of small intestine <u>for interposition</u>	Revise	32028-00	
Revise		Excludes: that with formation of reservoir:		<u>32026-00</u>	Low restorative anterior resection of rectum with coloanal anastomosis
Revise Add		• intestinal (32069-00 [897]) , 36606-00 [1085]) • urinary (36606-00 [1085])	Delete		Includes: covering stoma
	897	Stomas of small intestine	Add		Note: anastomosis is performed ≤6 cm from anal verge
A 11	30515-01	Enterocolostomy	Revise	32028-01 <u>32028-00</u>	Ultra low restorative anterior resection of rectum with <u>sutured</u> coloanal anastomosis
Add		Ileocolonic anastomosis			Proctosigmoidectomy with coloanal anastomosis
	914	Other excision procedures on large intestine	Delete		Includes: that with covering stoma
Add	90336-01	Isolation of segment of large intestine for interposition	Add	22020.00	Note: anastomosis is performed ≤6 cm from anal verge
	915	Other stomas of large intestine	Add code	32029-00	Construction of colonic J-pouch
Delete code	32029-00	Construction of colonic reservoir Code also when performed:			Code also when performed: • isolation of intestine for interposition: • large (90336-01 [914])
		 isolation of intestine: large (90336-01 [914]) small (90336-00 [895]) 			• small (90336-00 [896]) Excludes: that for urinary diversion (36606-00 [1085])
		Excludes: that for urinary diversion (36606-00 [1085])			

	936	Other repair procedures on rectum		988	Biopsy of abdomen, peritoneum or omentum
Delete code	90313-01	Manual reduction of rectal prolapse		30391-00	Laparoscopy with biopsy
	937	Other procedures on rectum	Delete		Excludes: gynaecological diagnostic-laparoscopy with biopsy (35637-05 [1234])
Add code	90313-01	Manual reduction of rectal prolapse		989	Other excision procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or
	939	Insertion of anal stimulator	•		omentum
	32206-00	Insertion of subcutaneous electrical anal stimulator and electrodes		30323-00	Excision of retroperitoneal neuro-endocrine tumour with retroperitoneal dissection
Add code	32210-00	Replacement of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker	Add code	30392-00	Debulking of intra-abdominal tumour
	946	Other repair procedures on anus			Radical removal of intra-abdominal tumour
	22202.00	And an extended the last			<u>Includes</u> : omentectomy
Add	32203-00	Anal or perineal graciloplasty Gracilis muscle transplant <u>ation</u>			Excludes: that for neuroblastoma (43987-01 [989])
	32209-00	Anal or perineal graciloplasty with insertion of stimulator and electrodes	Revise	90328-00	Excision of lesion of mesentery peritoneal tissue
Add	32203 00	Gracilis muscle transplant <u>ation</u> with insertion of stimulator <u>[gracilis</u> neosphincter pacemaker] and electrodes	Add		Excludes: debulking of intra-abdominal tumour (30392-00 [989])
			Revise	90328-01	Excision of lesion of mesentery peritoneal tissue with intestinal resection
	954	Repair procedures on liver	Add		Excludes: debulking of intra-abdominal tumour (30392-00 [989])
Add	90317-00	Transplant <u>ation</u> of liver		992	Repair of umbilical, epigastric or linea alba hernia
	956	Other procedures on liver	Add Add		Includes: graft prosthesis
Add code	30419-00	Cryotherapy of liver Cryotherapy of liver tumour	Add		Excludes: that for incarcerated (obstructed) (strangulated) hernia
		Cryotherapy of liver turnour			(30615-00 [997])
	981	Other repair procedures on pancreas		993	Repair of incisional hernia
Add	90324-00	Transplant <u>ation</u> of pancreas		333	Incisional hernioplasty
			Add		Repair of incarcerated, obstructed or strangulated incisional hernia
	984	Laparoscopy		996	Repair of other abdominal wall hernia
	30390-00	Laparoscopy	Revise		Repair of:
Delete		Excludes: gynaecological diagnostic laparoscopy (35637-00	Add		• incarcerated, obstructed or strangulated other abdominal wall hernia
Add		[1232]) that with biopsy (30391-00 [988])	Revise		<u>nernia</u> • ventral hernia, adult
<i>1</i> 144		time with propay (2022) 1.00 [200])			

Add Add Delete	Repair of incarcerated, obstructed or strangulated hernia Repair of incarcerated, obstructed or strangulated hernia: • diaphragmatic • epigastric • inguinal	Add	1096 Endoscopic destruction of bladder tumour 36839-00 Endoscopic destruction of single bladder tumour Endoscopic destruction of bladder lesion NOS	
Add Add	 femoral inguinal linea alba obturator umbilical 	Revise	Other application, insertion or removal procedurethra 90368-00 20011-01 Fodescepis insertion of weetball steet	ires on
Add Revise Revise	30615-00 Repair of incarcerated, obstructed or strangulated hernia Excludes: that for: • incisional hernia (see block [993]) • ventral hernia (see block [996])	Revise	36811-01 Endoscopic insertion of urethral stent 36811-00 Endoscopic insertion of urethral prosthesis Excludes: urethral stent (36811-01 [1113]) CHAPTER XII	
Delete code	Other repair procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum 30403-02 Repair of burst abdomen CHAPTER XI Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment	Add code	Other application, insertion or removal procedures 37415-00 Injection into penis 13290-00 Collection of semen using a device Collection of semen using: • electro-ejaculation device • vibrator Includes: bladder catheterisation	ures on penis
Add Add code	Code also when performed: • isolation of intestine for interposition: • large (90336-01 [914]) • small (90336-00 [896]) Other incision procedures on bladder 37008-06 Division of intraluminal bladder adhesions 36825-00 Endoscopic incision of pelviureteric junction or ureteric stricture	Add code	drainage of bladder Collection of semen using a device under general an Collection of semen under general anaesthetic usi electro-ejaculation device vibrator Includes: bladder catheterisation drainage of bladder	
Add code	Includes: cysto-urethroscopy removal of ureteric stent replacement of ureteric stent replacement of ureteric stent 1095 Destruction procedures on bladder 36839-02 Endoscopic laser destruction of single bladder tumour Endoscopic laser destruction of bladder lesion NOS	Delete	Other repair procedures on penis Repair of fracture involving corporal cavernous tissue	e of penis

	CHAPTER XIII	Add code	52106-00 Removal of arch bars from maxilla or mandible	
	Other incision procedures on pelvic cavity	Add	Transplant <u>ation</u> or transfer of tendon or muscle	e of pelvis or
Delete	35637-00 Diagnostic Gynaecological laparoscopy		·	
Delete	Includes: biopsy	Add	50121-00 Transplant <u>ation</u> of iliopsoas tendon to greater troch	anter
Add	Excludes: non gynaecological laparoscopy (30390-00 [984]) that with biopsy (35637-05 [1234])		1514 Lateral release of knee with repair	
	1234 Biopsy of pelvic peritoneum	Delete	49561-00 Arthroscopic lateral release of knee with debrideme chrondroplasty	nt, osteoplasty or
Revise	35637-05 Gynaecological laparoscopy with biopsy		1520 Other repair procedures on knee or leg	
Add	Excludes: non gynaecological laparoscopy with biopsy (30391-00 [988])		49569-00 Quadricepsplasty of knee	
	CHAPTER XIV	Add code	90598-00 Other repair of knee	
	1334 Medical or surgical induction of labour		Other repair procedures on ankle or foot	
Add	90465-03 Surgical induction of labour <u>by ARM</u>		49715-00 Total arthroplasty of ankle	
Delete	Artificial rupture of membranes [ARM] before onset of labour Induction by ARM	Add code	90599-00 Other repair of ankle	
	CHAPTER XV		Other application, insertion or removal proced other musculoskeletal sites	ures on
	Note: REDUCTION OF FRACTURE/DISLOCATION	Add	47927-00 Removal of pin, screw or wire, not elsewhere classif	ied
Add	Closed reduction involves correction of a dislocation/fracture without with internal operative exposure and includes internal fixation.	Add	Excludes: that of maxilla, mandible or zygoma (that without general anaesthesia (479)	52102-00 [1360])
Delete	fixation internal Includes that with additional external fixation		1566 Excision procedures on other musculoskeletal s	ites
	1360 Application, insertion or removal procedures of head		50203-01 Marginal excision of malignant tumour of deep soft	tissue
	53403-00 Immobilisation of fracture of mandible without splinting		Includes: desmoid tumour fibromatosis	
Add code	52096-00 Insertion of pin or wire into maxilla, mandible or zygoma		neurofibromatosis neurofibrosis	
	Excludes: that with fracture (see Index: Reduction, fracture, by site, with fixation)	Add	Excludes: that by wide excision (31355-00 [156	<u>66])</u>
Add code	52102-00 Removal of pin, screw or wire from maxilla, mandible or zygoma	Add code	31355-00 Wide excision of malignant tumour of soft tissue	

	1569	Graft of other musculoskeletal sites		30195-05	Cryotherapy of benign lesion of skin, multiple lesions
	48242-00	Bone graft with internal fixation, not elsewhere classified			Excludes: that with:
Add		Code also when performed:	Add		• curettage (30195-01 [1612]
Add		• procurement of bone for graft via separate incision (47726-00 [1563])	Delete		 destruction by laser (30195-03 [1612]) serial curettage (30195-01 [1612])
	1578	Procedure for lengthening of other musculoskeletal sites	4.11	30195-06	Electrotherapy of benign lesion of skin, single lesion
Revise	50303-00	Limb lengthening, not elsewhere classified <u>< 6 cm</u>	Add Add		Excludes: cauterisation of vascular anomaly 45027-00 [743] diathermy of telangiectases of head or neck 30213-00
		Includes: application of ring fixator or similar device			[743]
Delete		limb lengthening ≤ 5cm		30195-07	Electrotherapy of benign lesion of skin, multiple lesions
Add	50306-00	Limb lengthening, <u>≥ 6 cm or</u> bipolar	Add Add		Excludes: cauterisation of vascular anomaly 45027-00 [743] diathermy of telangiectases of head or neck 30213-00
Add		Includes: application of ring fixator or similar device that with bone transport or fixator extension	7 100		[743]
Add		Note: bipolar involves cutting of bone in two places		1613	Destruction of premalignant skin lesion
	СНАРТЕ	x XVI		30192-00	Destruction of premalignant skin lesion
	_				Includes: cryocautery
	1604	Other application insertion or removal procedures on skin	A 7.7		
	1604	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue	Add		<u>curettage</u> laser
n ·			Add Delete		
Revise	90685-00 45019-00				laser serial curettage Excludes: cryotherapy of premalignant oral mucosa lesion
Revise	90685-00	and subcutaneous tissue	Delete		laser serial curettage
Revise Delete	90685-00 45019-00	and subcutaneous tissue Full face chemical peel	Delete	52034-00	laser serial curettage Excludes: cryotherapy of premalignant oral mucosa lesion (52034-00 [1613])
	90685-00 45019-00 1612	and subcutaneous tissue Full face chemical peel Destruction of benign lesion of skin	Delete Add	<u>52034-00</u>	laser serial curettage Excludes: cryotherapy of premalignant oral mucosa lesion (52034-00 [1613]) that by excision (90664 [1625])
Delete	90685-00 45019-00 1612 30195-00	and subcutaneous tissue Full face chemical peel Destruction of benign lesion of skin Serial Curettage of benign lesion of skin, single lesion	Delete Add		laser serial curettage Excludes: cryotherapy of premalignant oral mucosa lesion (52034-00 [1613]) that by excision (90664 [1625]) Cryotherapy of premalignant oral mucosa lesion
Delete Delete	90685-00 45019-00 1612 30195-00 30195-01	and subcutaneous tissue Full face chemical peel Destruction of benign lesion of skin Serial Curettage of benign lesion of skin, single lesion Serial Curettage of benign lesion of skin, multiple lesions Cryotherapy of benign lesion of skin, single lesion Excludes: that with:	Delete Add Add code	1614	laser serial curettage Excludes: cryotherapy of premalignant oral mucosa lesion (52034-00 [1613]) that by excision (90664 [1625]) Cryotherapy of premalignant oral mucosa lesion Destruction of malignant lesion of skin or cartilage Serial Curettage of malignant lesion of skin, single lesion
Delete Delete Add	90685-00 45019-00 1612 30195-00 30195-01	and subcutaneous tissue Full face chemical peel Destruction of benign lesion of skin Serial Curettage of benign lesion of skin, single lesion Serial Curettage of benign lesion of skin, multiple lesions Cryotherapy of benign lesion of skin, single lesion Excludes: that with: • curettage (30195-00 [1612] • destruction by laser (30195-02 [1612])	Delete Add Add code Delete	1614 30196-00	laser serial curettage Excludes: cryotherapy of premalignant oral mucosa lesion (52034-00 [1613]) that by excision (90664 [1625]) Cryotherapy of premalignant oral mucosa lesion Destruction of malignant lesion of skin or cartilage Serial Curettage of malignant lesion of skin, single lesion
Delete Delete	90685-00 45019-00 1612 30195-00 30195-01	and subcutaneous tissue Full face chemical peel Destruction of benign lesion of skin Serial Curettage of benign lesion of skin, single lesion Serial Curettage of benign lesion of skin, multiple lesions Cryotherapy of benign lesion of skin, single lesion Excludes: that with: • curettage (30195-00 [1612]	Delete Add Add code Delete	1614 30196-00 30197-00	laser serial curettage Excludes: cryotherapy of premalignant oral mucosa lesion (52034-00 [1613]) that by excision (90664 [1625]) Cryotherapy of premalignant oral mucosa lesion Destruction of malignant lesion of skin or cartilage Serial Curettage of malignant lesion of skin, single lesion Serial Curettage of malignant lesion of skin, multiple lesions
Delete Delete Add	90685-00 45019-00 1612 30195-00 30195-01	and subcutaneous tissue Full face chemical peel Destruction of benign lesion of skin Serial Curettage of benign lesion of skin, single lesion Serial Curettage of benign lesion of skin, multiple lesions Cryotherapy of benign lesion of skin, single lesion Excludes: that with: • curettage (30195-00 [1612] • destruction by laser (30195-02 [1612])	Delete Add Add code Delete Delete	1614 30196-00 30197-00 1661	laser serial curettage Excludes: cryotherapy of premalignant oral mucosa lesion (52034-00 [1613]) that by excision (90664 [1625]) Cryotherapy of premalignant oral mucosa lesion Destruction of malignant lesion of skin or cartilage Serial Curettage of malignant lesion of skin, single lesion Serial Curettage of malignant lesion of skin, multiple lesions Insertion or removal of tissue expander

	1662	Excision, eyelid			CHAPTER XVII
	45665-01	Full thickness wedge excision of eyelid			1753 Augmentation mammoplasty
		Includes: repair by direct suture	Revis	se	45524-01
Add		Excludes: that for ectropion or entropion (45626-01[239])			45528-00 Augmentation mammoplasty, bilateral
	1675	Meloplasty			CHAPTER XVIII
Add	45587-00				1781 Intravenous chemotherapy
Add		Browlift Browplasty (endoscopic) Correction of facial soft tissue asymmetry	Add		13915-00 Chemotherapy, intravenous administration ≤ 1 hour duration Chemotherapy, intravenous administration NOS
Add		Facelift Facial rhytidectomy Repair of eyebrow ptosis		I	Other megavoltage radiation treatment
Add code	45588-00		Revis	se	90763-00 15600-00 Stereotactic radiation treatment, single dose Stereotactic radiosurgery, single dose
		Browplasty (endoscopic) Facelift Facial rhytidectomy Repair of eyebrow ptosis	Revis	se	90763-01 15600-01 Stereotactic radiation treatment, fractionated Stereotactic radiosurgery, fractionated
	1678	Repair of ear	Revis	se	90763-02 15600-02 Hemi body irradiation
Add	45659-01	Other correction of external ear <u>deformity</u> Correction of:	Revis	se	90763-03 15600-03 Total body irradiation
Delete		 constricted ear lop ear Otoplasty NOS 	Revis	se	90763-04 15600-04 Total skin irradiation
	1690	Procedures for cleft palate			Administration of a therapeutic dose of unsealed radioisotope
	45713-00	Secondary repair of cleft palate, lengthening procedure			16003-00 Administration of a therapeutic dose of Yttrium 90
Add code	52337-00	Repair of alveolar cleft Grafting of alveolar cleft	Add	code	16015-00 Administration of a therapeutic dose of Strontium 89
		Includes: alveolar ridge augmentation			CHAPTER XIX
		closure of oro-nasal fistulae			Special vision services
			Revis	se	10815-00 10816-00 Refitting of contact lenses

	1852 11603-00	Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral vessels Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral vessels at rest	Delete code	55225-01	Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography, bilateral Excludes: that with peripheral vessels (55231-01 [1946])
Revise	1861	by 1 technique Excludes: that of artery of penis (55282-00 [1947]) Transfusion of blood and gamma globulin	Add block	<u>1944</u>	Duplex ultrasound of cranial, carotid or vertebral vessels Includes: B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis
Add code	92064-00 92206-00	Transfusion of other substance Exchange transfusion Blood transfusion for complete replacement of blood Exchades: exchange transfusion in neonate (13306-00 [1860])	Add code	55274-00	Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels Includes: duplex ultrasound of: innominate vessels subclavian vessels oculoplethysmography peri-orbital Doppler examination
	1863	Nonoperative irrigation, cleaning and local instillation of gastrointestinal tract	Add code	55280-00	Duplex ultrasound of intracranial vessels
Revise Delete	92077-00	Other transanal enema <u>rectal irrigation</u> Rectal irrigation	Delete block	1945	Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels
	CHAPTER	хx			Includes: B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis
Delete block	1944	Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels Includes: that involving B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis			
Delete block		Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels Includes: that involving B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral	Delete code	55201-04	measurement by spectral analysis Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound (55054 [1949]) that of artery of penis (55207-00 [1947]) that with oculoplethysmography (55231-00, 55231-01
Delete block Delete code	1944	Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels Includes: that involving B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis	Delete code Delete code		measurement by spectral analysis Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound (55054 [1949]) that of artery of penis (55207-00 [1947]) that with oculoplethysmography (55231-00, 55231-01 [1946])
	1944 55201-00	Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels Includes: that involving B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound (55054 [1949])		55201-05	measurement by spectral analysis Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound (55054 [1949]) that of artery of penis (55207-00 [1947]) that with oculoplethysmography (55231-00, 55231-01 [1946]) Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels, unilateral Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels, bilateral Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels and intra-abdominal vascular
Delete code	1944 55201-00 55201-01	Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels Includes: that involving B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound (55054 [1949]) Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels, unilateral	Delete code	55201-05	measurement by spectral analysis Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound (55054 [1949]) that of artery of penis (55207-00 [1947]) that with oculoplethysmography (55231-00, 55231-01 [1946]) Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels, unilateral Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels, bilateral Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels and intra-abdominal vascular structures, unilateral
Delete code Delete code	55201-00- 55201-01- 55201-02- 55201-03-	Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels Includes: that involving B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound (55054 [1949]) Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels, unilateral Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels, bilateral	Delete code	55201-05 55201-06	measurement by spectral analysis Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound (55054 [1949]) that of artery of penis (55207-00 [1947]) that with oculoplethysmography (55231-00, 55231-01 [1946]) Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels, unilateral Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels, bilateral Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels and intra-abdominal vascular

LABEL		Add code	55248-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in upper limb, unilateral
Add block	<u>Duplex ultrasound of intrathoracic or intra-abdominal</u>	Add code	55266-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in upper limb, bilateral
	vessels	Add code	55252-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, unilateral
	Includes: B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis		Excludes: duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft in upper limb (55248-00 [1946])
	Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound (55054 [1949])	Add code	55270-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, bilateral
Add code	55276-00 Duplex ultrasound of intra-abdominal, aorta and iliac arteries and/or inferior vena cava and iliac veins		Excludes: duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft in upper limb (55266-00 [1946])
	Excludes: that for pregnancy related condition (55040, 55058 [1943])	Add code	55238-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb, unilateral
Add code	55278-00 Duplex ultrasound of renal and/or visceral vessels	Add code	55256-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb, bilateral
	Includes: duplex ultrasound of:	Add code	55244-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, unilateral
	 <u>aorta</u> iliac vessels inferior vena cava 		Excludes: duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft in lower limb (55238-00 [1946])
	Excludes: that for pregnancy related condition (55040, 55058	Add code	55262-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, bilateral
	[1943])		Excludes: duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft in lower limb (55256-00 [1946])
Delete block	Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography	LABEL	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		1947 Duplex ultrasound of artery or cavernosal tissue of penis
	Includes: B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound (55054 [1949])	Revise	55207-00 55282-00 Duplex ultrasound of artery of penis
	that of artery of penis (55207-00 [1947])	Revise	55210-00 55284-00 Duplex ultrasound of cavernosal tissue of penis
Delete code	55231-00 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography, unilateral	LABEL Revise	1948 Duplex ultrasound of other vessels
Delete code	55231-01 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid vessels with	Revise	Duplex ultrasound of other vessels
LABEL	oculoplethysmography, bilateral	Delete code	55201-08 — Duplex ultrasound of intra-thoracic vascular structures
Add block	1946 Duplex ultrasound of limb		Excludes: that of heart (55112, 55118, 55130 [1942])
7 Idd block		Delete code	55201-09 Duplex ultrasound of intra-abdominal vascular structures
	Includes: that involving B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis		Excludes: that for pregnancy related condition (55040, 55058 [1943]) that with sean of peripheral vessels (55201-06, 55201-07
	Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound (55054 [1949])		[1945])
	•		

Add code	55286-00	<u>Duplex ultrasound of vessels of other sites</u> Duplex ultrasound of vessels NOS	Add code	59312-00	Intra-operative radiography of breast, bilateral
		Duplex ultrasound of vessels NOS	Add code	<u>59318-00</u>	Intra-operative radiography of excised breast tissue
	1950	Ultrasound of other sites			Code first: • localisation of lesion of breast (30361-00 [1740])
Revise	55056-00 <u>90908-00</u>	Ultrasound of other site		1974	Other radiography of chest
	1951	Tomography	Revise	90905-00	Donathanach
	60100-00	Tomography		<u>59715-00</u>	Bronchography
		Excludes: computerised tomography (see blocks [1952] to		1975	Radiography of gastrointestinal tract
Revise		limited tomography (≤ 3 cuts) that with intravenous	Delete code	58906-00	Radiography of oesophagus
		pyelography (<u>58706-00 [</u> 1 978])			Excludes: barium swallow (58906-02 [1975])
	1967	Radiography of head or neck	Delete code	58906-01	Radiography of oesophagus for localisation of foreign body
	57927-00	Radiography of temporomandibular joint	Delete code	58906-02	Barium swallow
Revise		Excludes: contrast arthrography (59745, 59748, 59751-00 [1985])	Revise Revise	58909-00	<u>Opaque</u> meal of <u>pharynx,</u> oesophagus, stomach <u>or</u> duodenum <u>Barium</u> meal of <u>pharynx,</u> oesophagus, stomach <u>or</u> duodenum
Delete	1968	Radiography of spine , 1 region	Add		Includes: preliminary plain film
		Includes: functional views	Add		Excludes: opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum
Revise		Excludes: that of:radiography of spine:			with follow through to colon (58912-00 [1975])
Delete Delete		 2 regions (58112-00, 59727-00 [1969]) 3 regions (58115-00, 59730-00 [1969]) 	Revise	58909-01	<u>Opaque</u> meal of <u>pharynx,</u> oesophagus, stomach <u>or</u> duodenum with screening radiography of chest
Delete	59724-00	Myelography , 1 region	Revise		<u>Barium</u> meal of <u>pharynx</u> , oesophagus, stomach <u>or</u> duodenum with screening radiography of chest
	1969	Radiography of spine ≥ 2 regions	Add		Includes: preliminary plain film
	58115-00	Radiography of spine, 3 regions	Add		Excludes: opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum with follow through to colon and screening
Delete code	59727-00	Myelography, 2 regions			radiography of chest (58912-00 [1975])
Delete code	59730-00	Myelography, 3 regions	Revise	58912-00	Opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon
	1973	Radiography of breast	Revise		Barium meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon
	59309-00	Mammary ductography of breast, bilateral			
Add code	59314-00	Intra-operative radiography of breast, unilateral			

Revise Revise	58912-01	through to colon with screening radiography of chest Barium meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow	Delete Add Add	59751-00 Double contrast Arthrography <u>Includes: contrast study</u> preliminary plain film
Revise Delete	58915-00	through to colon with screening radiography of chest Opaque meal of small intestine Opaque meal of duodenum Small bowel series	Delete code	59745-00 Pneumo-arthrography Includes: air gas
Add Add		Includes: preliminary plain film Excludes: that of duodenum (58909 [1975])		Localisation of foreign bodyS9103-00 Radiography for localisation of foreign body
Revise Add Add	58918-00 58916-00	Barium enema of small intestine Includes: duodenal intubation	Delete	Excludes: that of foreign body in ocsophagus (58906-01 [1975]) 1988 Other radiography
Add		preliminary plain film Excludes: that for reduction of intussusception (14212-00 [1891])	Revise	60700-00 90909-00 Radiography of other region
Revise Add Add Add	58921-00	Opaque enema Includes: air contrast study preliminary plain film Excludes: opaque enema of small intestine (58916-00 [1975])	Delete Delete Delete	Myocardial perfusion study Myocardial perfusion study with: * sestamibi * thallium
	1976	Radiography of biliary tract		2004 Myocardial perfusion study with photon emission tomography
Revise Add	58924-00	Cholecystography Includes: preliminary <u>plain film</u> tomography	Delete Delete Delete	Myocardial perfusion study with: - sestamibi - thallium
	1978	Intravenous pyelography [IVP] Includes: preliminary plain film	Add	Whole body nuclear medicine imaging study 61430-00 Whole body study using gallium with tomography, 1 body region
Add		tomography	Add code	61442-00 Whole body study using gallium with tomography, ≥ 2 body regions
Delete code	58709-00	Intravenous pyelography with limited tomography Includes: that with ≤ 3 tomographic cuts		2014 Other nuclear medicine imaging study
Delete	1985	Contrast Arthrography	Revise	61503-00 90910-00 Nuclear medicine study of other region or organ
Delete code	59748-00	Contrast arthrography		

VOLUME 3, APPENDIX A MAPPING TABLE: FOR MBS ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN MBS-E AND NEW ITEMS

	MBS item		Add	<u>18119</u>	no map	Rev	ise 55234	inactive '97
	not included	*Principal **Other	Revise	18210	no map	Rev	ise 55237	inactive '97
	in MBS-E	Map Maps	Revise	18211	no map	Ada	l <u>55240</u>	55238
		-	Revise	18212	no map	Ada	55242	55238
	51	no map	Revise	30000	inactive '97	Ada	l <u>55246</u>	<u>55244</u>
Add	81	<u>52</u>	Add	30001	no map	Ada		55248
	338	308 (93308)		30110	30111	Ada	55254	55252
Add	601	no map	Add	30214	<u>30213</u>	Ada	55258	55256
Add	602	no map	Delete	30305	31300	Ada	l <u>55260</u>	<u>55256</u>
Add	697	54 (93054)		31295	31310	Ada	l <u>55264</u>	<u>55262</u>
Add	698	54 (93054)	Add	31305	<u>31300</u>	Ada	l <u>55268</u>	<u>55266</u>
	10809	10801	Delete	32026	32028	Ada	l <u>55272</u>	<u>55270</u>
Add	11222	<u>11221</u>		32212	new item '96/'97	Ada	l <u>55288</u>	no map
Add	11225	11224	Add	<u>32501</u>	<u>32500</u>	Ada	l <u>55290</u>	no map
Dele te	11227	 11224	Revise	33106	inactive '97		58503	58500
Revise	12206	inactive '97	Revise	35575	inactive '97	Ada	l <u>58709</u>	inactive '97
Add	12207	12203	Revise	35579	inactive '97		58933	30440
Revise	12324	inactive '97	Revise	35583	inactive '97	Ada	l <u>59727</u>	inactive '97
	13319	new item '96/'97		35716	35717	Ada		inactive '97
Add	13604	<u> 13603</u>	Add	36502	new item '97	Ada		inactive '97
	14118	14106		42728	42725	Ada		inactive '97
Add	14120	14100	Add	42783	42782	Rev		inactive '97
Add	14122	14100	Add	42786	<u>42785</u>	Rev		inactive '97
Add	14124	<u> 14106</u>	Add	42789	<u>42788</u>	Rev		inactive '97
Add	14126	<u> 14106</u>	Add	42792	<u>42791</u>	Rev		inactive '97
Add	14128	<u> 14106</u>		45000	45009	Rev		inactive '97
Add	14130	<u> 14106</u>	Add	<u>45020</u>	<u>45019</u>	Rev		inactive '97
Add	14132	<u> 14106</u>	Add	<u>45585</u>	<u>45584</u>	Rev		inactive '97
Revise	17500	inactive '97		49863	49860	Rev		inactive '97
	17799	no map	Add	<u>50125</u>	<u>50124</u>	Rev		inactive '97
Add	17800	no map	Revise	52001	inactive '97	Rev		inactive '97
Add	17805	no map	Dele te	52096	47921	Rev		inactive '97
Add	17810	no map	Revise	52099	<u>52102</u>	Rev		inactive '97
	17968	no map	Delete	52102	47927	Rev	ise 60981	inactive '97
Add	17970	no map	Revise	55057	inactive '97			
Revise	17971	inactive '97	Revise	55204	inactive '97			
Revise	17972	inactive '97	Add	55207	inactive '97			
	18118	no map	Add	55210	inactive '97			

VOLUME 3, APPENDIX B MBS-E CODE LIST

	MBS-E code Block		32500-01	722	Add	52034-00 16	513	Delete	58906-01	1975
	No.	Add	32504-00	not used	Add			Delete	58906-02	1975
			36809-00	1073	Add		360		58915-00	1975
	10801-00 1837	Add	36811-00	1113	Add			Add	58916-00	1975
Delete	10815-00 1837	Add	36811-01	1113				Delete	58918-00	1975
Add	10816-00 1837		36824-01	1065	Add		590		59309-00	1973
	13221-00 1177	Add	36825-00	1094	Delete			Add	59312-00	1973
Add	<u>13290-00</u> 1192	Revise	36854-03	1117	Delete			Add	59314-00	1973
Add	13292-00 1192		37044-03	1108	Delete	55201-01 19	944	Add	59318-00	1973
	13312-00 1860	Add	37045-00	946	Delete	55201-02 1 9	944		59712-00	1982
Add	<u>13319-00 738</u>		37209-00	1167	Delete	55201-03 19	944	Add	59715-00	1974
	15536-02 1799	Add	37210-00	1167	Delete	55201-04 19)45	Delete	59727-00	1969
Add	<u>15600-00</u> 1789	Add	37211-00	1167	Delete	55201-05 19)45	Delete	59730-00	1969
Add	<u>15600-01 1789</u>		38259-00	648	Delete	55201-06 19		Delete	59745-00	1985
Add	<u>15600-02</u> 1789	Add	38259-01	<u>654</u>	Delete	55201-07 19)45	Delete	59748-00	1985
Add	<u>15600-03</u> 1789	Add	38259-02	<u>654</u>	Delete	55201-08 19	948	Delete	60700-00	1988
Add	<u>15600-04</u> 1789	Revise	38456-09	not used	Delete	55201-09 19	948		61441-00	2011
	16012-00 1795		39139-01	43	Delete			Add	<u>61442-00</u>	2012
Add	<u>16015-00</u> 1795	Add	<u>39140-00</u>	32	Delete			Delete	61503-00	2014
	30391-00 988		41563-01	326	Delete			Delete	90203-02	654
Add	30392-00 989	Add	<u>41564-00</u>	323	Delete			Revise	90313-01	<u>937</u>
Add	<u>30393-00 986</u>	Add	<u>41564-01</u>	323	Delete		946		90597-00	1436
	30403-01 996		41671-03	379	Delete			Add	90598-00	1520
Revise	30403-02 <u>not used</u>	Add	41672-00	<u>381</u>	Add			Add	90599-00	<u> 1544</u>
	30418-00 953		41868-00	522	Add			Delete	90763-00	1789
Add	<u>30419-00</u> <u>956</u>	Add	41869-00	521	Add			Delete	90763-01	1789
Revise	30565-00 <u>895</u>		42807-00	190	Add			Delete	90763-02	1789
Revise	30566-00 <u>895</u>	Revise	42808-00	190	Add			Delete	90763-03	1789
- T	30617-01 992		45018-03	1670	Add			Delete	90763-04	1789
Dele te	30617-02 992	Add	45019-00	<u>1604</u>	Add			Delete	90905-00	1974
	31350-00 1566	P. 1	45524-00	1753	Add		946		90907-00	2014
Add	<u>31355-00</u> <u>1566</u>	Delete	45524-01	1753	Add			Add	90908-00	1950
4 7 7	32025-00 933	4 11	45527-01	1753	Add			Add	90909-00	<u> 1988</u>
Add	<u>32026-00</u> <u>933</u>	Add	45528-00	<u>1753</u>	Add			Add	90910-00	2014
D 1	32028-00 933	A 7.7	45587-00	1675	Add		944	4 1 1	90952-00	987
Dele te	32028-01 9 33	Add	<u>45588-00</u>	<u>1675</u>	Add			Add	90953-00	<u>889</u>
Revise	32029-00 <u>933</u>	Delete	45626-02	239	Add		947	A 11	92205-00	1893
۸ 1 1	32209-00 946	A 1.1	47030-00	1458	Add			Add	92206-00	<u> 1861</u>
Add	<u>32210-00</u> <u>939</u>	Add	47030-01	not used	Delete		9 78			
Add	<u>32212-00</u> 928		50423-00	1516	Delete	58906-00 19)75			

VOLUME 4 ALPHABETIC INDEX OF PROCEDURES

	INTRODUCTION	<i>p</i> 5	Anastomosis
			- artery 32766-00 [718]
page ix	Sequence		carotid 33827-00 [709] for occlusive arterial disease 32703-00 [718]
Revise	The prepositions 'as', 'by', 'for', 'with', and 'without' immediately follow the main	Delete	Or occlusive arterial disease 32703-00 [718]
	term or subterm to which they refer. It is imperative that these prepositional	Delete	- coloanal (colorectal)
	subterms (essential modifiers) are checked before consulting the alphabetic		- coloanal (colorectal)
	subterms. When a procedure description includes terms listed under a prepositional	Revise	low restorative (with covering stoma) 32026-00 [933]
	subterm and an alphabetic subterm, the prepositional subterm takes precedence. For	Revise Revise	low restorative (with covering stoma) 32026-00 [933]
	example:	Kevise	utralow restorative <u>32028-00</u> [933] - ileoanal
	Formation Property of the Formation Property		- with
	- fistula		
	arteriovenous		proctocolectomy, total 32051-00 [934] and formation of temporary ileostomy 32051-01 [934]
	with	A 11	
	graft (vein) 34512-00 [765]*	Add	- ileocolonic 30515-01 [897]
	prosthesis (Goretex) 34512-01 [765]	. 0	Australiata
	limb (extremity)	p8 Add	Angioplasty - balloon (by rotablator) (transluminal)
	lower 34509-00 [765]**	Aaa	- Dalloon <u>(Dy Totabiator)</u> (transiuminal)
	upper 34509-01 [765]	+ 12 D l +	Author design (with home graft) (with fination device) F0100 00 [4F74]
		p 12, Delete	Arthrodesis (with bone graft) (with fixation device) 50109-00 [1571]
	In this example, 'formation of an arteriovenous fistula of the lower limb with graft'		- knee 49509-01 [1512] with
	would be assigned code 34512-00 [765]* rather than code 34509-00 [765]**	D :	resection of distal femur and proximal tibia 50411-00 [1515]
	because entries under 'with' take precedence over the alphabetic subterm of 'limb'.	Revise Revise	· ·
	When multiple prepositional references are present, they are listed in alphabetic	Kevise	with rotationplasty 50414-00 [1515]
	sequence. For example:	Revise	Arthrography (with contrast study) (with preliminary plain film) 59751-00
		Kevise	[1985]
	Arthroplasty	Delete	- with contrast NEC 59748-00 [1985]
	A.B. A. A.	Delete Delete	air 59745-00 [1985]
<i>p</i> 2	Adjustment	Delete Delete	double 59751-00 [1985]
	- electrode (epicardial) (open) (transcutaneous) (transvenous) 38456-07 [654]	Delete Delete	gas 59745-00 [1985]
A 7.7	percutaneous (closed) 90203-00 [654]	Delete	gas 39743-00 [1 303]
Add	- gastric band (deflation) (inflation) 90953-00 [889]		Arthroplasty (see also Repair, joint) 50127-00 [1571]
	Administration (-f)		- interphalangeal
	Administration (of) — see also Injection		hand
	- radioisotope (unsealed) 16000-00 [1795]	Revise	capsule 46330-00 [1465]
A 7.7	specified NEC 16000-00 [1795]	Revise	ligament 46330-00 [1465]
Add	<u> Strontium (89) 16015-00 [1795]</u>	p 13	- metacarpophalangeal
	Annual de la litera de conservata de la	Revise	capsule 46330-00 [1465]
DII	Amygdala hippocampectomy — see Lobectomy, brain	Revise	ligament 46330-00 [1465]
Bold	<u>Anaesthesia</u>	Kevise	ingament 40550-00 [1405]

P14	
- with excision of emeniscus 49560-03 [1503]	
excision of meniscus 4950-03 [1503] meniscus 4950-03 [1503] meniscus 4950-03 [1503] meniscus 4950-02 [1503] margin 49557-02 [1503] margin 4000-400 [150] margin 4000-400 [15	
Revise marigus 49560-03 [1503] Add small intestine NEC 58915-00 [1975] stomach 58909-00 11975] stomach 58909-00 [1975] stomach 5890	751
Revise margin 49557-02 [1503] Add stomach 58909-00 [1975] Add with sereening radiography of chest 58912-00 [1975] Add with screening radiography of chest 58912-00 [1975] Add with screening radiography of chest 58912-00 [1975] Add with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975] Add with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] Add with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975] Add with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975]	7.51
Add with Add with oesophagus and duodenum oesophagus	
Add oesophagus and duodenum	
Add	
- chest - diagnostic 38400-00 [560] - therapeutic 38403-00 [560] - chard diagnostic 38403-00 [560] - diagnostic 38400-00 [560] - diagnostic 38403-00 [1234] - diagnostic 35637-00	
- diagnostic 38400-00 [560] - and therapeutic 38403-00 [560] - therapeutic 38403-00 [560] - diagnostic 38403-00 [1234] - diagnos	[4075]
Delete	
therapeutic 38403-00 [560] Add and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] - diagnostic 38400-00 [560] Add and therapeutic 38403-00 [560] Add and therapeutic 38403-00 [560] Add therapeutic 38403-00 [560] Add therapeutic 38403-00 [560] Add and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] Barium Revise with air contrast study 58921-00 [1975] with air contrast study 58921-00 [1975] Add meal (with preliminary plain film) Revise with preliminary plain film) Revise with oesophagus and stomach see Barium, meal, oesophagus, and stomach and duodenum Delete and stomach and duodenum 58909-00 [1975] Delete and stomach and duodenum 58909-00 [1975] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] Bronchography (endotracheal) 59715-00 [1974]	Ĺ
Delete	
Delete	
- diagnostic 38400-00 [560] Add	
and therapeutic 38403-00 [560] therapeutic 38403-00 [560] therapeutic 38403-00 [560] and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] and diagnostic 38403-00 [560]	
- therapeutic 38403-00 [560] and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] and diagnostic 38403-00 [560] via laparoscopy 35637-05 [1234] via laparoscopy 35637-00 [1232] with air contrast study 58921-00 [1975] with air contrast study 58921-00 [1975] with air contrast study 58921-00 [1975] small intestine (with duodenal intubation) 58916-00 [1975] meal (with preliminary plain film) duodenum 58909-00 [1975] with preliminary plain film) duodenum 58909-00 [1975] with oesophagus and stomach — see Barium, meal, oesophagus, and stomach and duodenum esophagus esophagus and stomach and duodenum 58909-00 [1975] with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975] with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] with screening radiography (endotracheal) 59715-00 [1974]	
Delete	
Delete p19 Barium	
P21	
Pelete - enema (with preliminary plain film) 58921-00 [1975] - with air contrast study 58921-00 [1975] - with greening film (with duodenal intubation) 58916-00 [1975] - with preliminary plain film) - duodenum 58909-00 [1975] - with oesophagus and stomach — see Barium, meal, oesophagus, and stomach and duodenum 58909-00 [1975] - with oesophagus - with oesophagus - with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975] - with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975] - with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975]	
with air contrast study 58921-00 [1975] Add - small intestine (with duodenal intubation) 58916-00 [1975] Add - meal (with preliminary plain film) Revise - duodenum 58909-00 [1975] Delete - with oesophagus and stomach - see Barium, meal, oesophagus, and stomach and duodenum Delete - oesophagus Delete - oesophagus Delete - and stomach and duodenum 58909-00 [1975] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975] Delete and follow through to colon 58912-00 [1975] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] Add - with Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] Add with Bronchography (endotracheal) 59715-00 [1974]	
Add small intestine (with duodenal intubation) 58916-00 [1975] Add meal (with preliminary plain film) Revise duodenum 58909-00 [1975] Delete with oesophagus and stomach see Barium, meal, oesophagus, and stomach and duodenum Delete oesophagus Delete and stomach and duodenum 58909-00 [1975] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975] Delete and follow through to colon 58912-00 [1975] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] Add with Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] Add with Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] Pelete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975]	
Add - meal (with preliminary plain film) Revise - duodenum 58909-00 [1975] Delete - with oesophagus and stomach — see Barium, meal, oesophagus, and stomach and duodenum Delete - oesophagus Delete - oesophagus Delete - and stomach and duodenum 58909-00 [1975] Delete - with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975] Delete - oesophagus Oelete - oesophagus Delete - oesophagus Delete - oesophagus Delete - oesophagus Oelete - oesophagus Delete - oesophagus Oelete - oesophagu	
Pelete duodenum 58909-00 [1975] with oesophagus and stomach — see Barium, meal, oesophagus, and stomach and duodenum Delete oesophagus Delete and stomach and duodenum 58909-00 [1975] with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975] Delete and follow through to colon 58912-00 [1975] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] Dele	
Pelete duodenum 58909-00 [1975] with oesophagus and stomach — see Barium, meal, oesophagus, and stomach and duodenum Delete oesophagus Delete and stomach and duodenum 58909-00 [1975] with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975] Delete and follow through to colon 58912-00 [1975] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] Dele	
Delete	
Delete	
Delete oesophagus p22 - peritoneum Delete and stomach and duodenum 58909-00 [1975] female pelvis (open) 35726-00 [1234] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975] via laparoscopy 35637-05 [1234] Delete and follow through to colon 58912-00 [1975] Delete diagnostic 35637-00 [1232] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] p24, Revise Bronchography (endotracheal) 59715-00 [1974]	
Delete and stomach and duodenum 58909-00 [1975] female pelvis (open) 35726-00 [1234] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975] via laparoscopy 35637-05 [1234] Delete and follow through to colon 58912-00 [1975] diagnostic 35637-00 [1232] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] with Add with p24, Revise Bronchography (endotracheal) 59715-00 [1974]	
Delete with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975] via laparoscopy 35637-05 [1234] Delete and follow through to colon 58912-00 [1975] Delete diagnostic 35637-00 [1232] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] p24, Revise Bronchography (endotracheal) 59715-00 [1974]	
Delete and follow through to colon 58912-00 [1975] Delete diagnostic 35637-00 [1232] Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] p24, Revise Bronchography (endotracheal) 59715-00 [1974]	
Delete with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] Add with	
Add <u> with</u> <u>p24, Revise</u> Bronchography (endotracheal) <u>59715-00</u> [1974]	
Add oesophagus and stomach	
Add and follow through to colon 58912-00 [1975] Revise Browlift (bilateral) 45588-00 [1675]	
Add with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975] Add unilateral 45587-00 [1675]	
Add screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975]	
Add oesophagus 58909-00 [1975] Revise Browplasty (endoscopic) (bilateral) 45588-00 [1679]	1
Add with Add - unilateral 45587-00 [1675]	
Add screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975]	
Add with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975]	

	Catheterisation — continued	ı		Closure (of) — continued
	- central vein (Broviac) (Cook) (Groshong) (Hickman) (open) 13815-00 [738]		Add	- auditory canal, external
	with insertion of implantable		Add	with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube
	vascular access port (with attachment of external infusion pump)		Add	with mastoidectomy (radical) 41564-01 [323]
	34527-00 [738]		Add Add	modified radical 41564-00 [323]
A]]			Aaa	
Add	in neonate, via peripheral vein 13319-00 [738]		A 7.7	- exomphalos, delayed 43873-02 [924]
	percutaneous (closed) 13815-01 [738]		Add	- external auditory canal
	with insertion of implantable		Add	with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube
	vascular access port (with attachment of external infusion pump)		Add	with mastoidectomy (radical) 41564-01 [323]
	34528-00 [738]		Add	modified radical 41564-00 [323]
Add	via peripheral vein, in neonate 13319-00 [738]		р34	- fistula
p29	- vein NEC 90220-00 [738]			oronasal 45714-00 [1680]
	central (CVC) (femoral) (jugular) (subclavian) 13815-00 [738]			for secondary repair of cleft palate 45710-00 [1690]
	with insertion of implantable		Add	with repair of alveolar cleft 52337-00 [1690]
	vascular access port (with attachment of external infusion pump)			
	34527-00 [738]		p36	Colectomy
Add	<u> in neonate, via peripheral vein 13319-00 [738]</u>			- for
	percutaneous (closed) 13815-01 [738]		Delete	formation of reservoir 90336-01 [914]
	with insertion of implantable			Hirschsprung's Disease
	vascular access port (with attachment of external infusion pump)			total (with anastomosis) 43996-00 [1010]
	34528-00 [738]		Add	<u> interposition 90336-01 [914]</u>
Add	<u> via peripheral vein, in neonate 13319-00 [738]</u>		Add	with formation of urinary reservoir 36606-00 [1085]
	in neonate 13300-00 [738]			
Add	central, via peripheral vein 13319-00 [738]			Collection
				- seminal fluid (sperm)
	Cauterisation — see also Destruction			by aspiration (percutaneous) 30094-07 [1180]
	- conjunctiva 42677-00 [253]			open 37604-06 [1178]
Add	<u>- ectropion 42581-00 [239]</u>		Add	using a vibrator or electro-ejaculation device 13290-00 [1192]
Add	<u>- entropion 42581-01 [239]</u>		Add	<u> under general anaesthetic 13292-00 [1192]</u>
p30	Chemical peel		p37	Construction — see also Formation
Revise	- full face <u>45020-00</u> [1604]			- reservoir
			Revise	colon 32029-00 [933]
	Chemosurgery			
Revise	- chemical face peel <u>45020-00</u> [1604]		p38	Consultation 92000-00 [1820]
			Add	- psychiatric (patient) <u>93300-00</u> [1823]
	Cholangiography			
	- direct			Control
Add	postoperative (with preliminary plain film) 58927-00 [1976]			- haemorrhage
				gastrointestinal
p33	Closure (of)			by hypothermia 13503-00 [1867]
Delete	- abdominal wall 30403-02 [1000]		Add	from peptic ulcer 30505-00 [874]
	- atrial septal defect (for congenital heart disease) (open) 38742-02 [617]		Add	by gastric resection 30509-00 [880]
	percutaneous (closed) 38742-00 [617]		Add	wedge 30505-00 [874]
	with patch graft 38742-01 [617]			

	Control — continued		Cryotherapy — continued
	- haemorrhage — continued		- lesion — continued
	peptic ulcer 30505-00 [874]		skin (subcutaneous tissue)
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4 7 7	by gastric resection 30509-00 [880]		benign
Add	<u> wedge 30505-00 [874]</u>		with
		Add	<u> curettage</u>
p39	Correction — see also Repair	Add	<u> multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612]</u>
	- cleft	Add	<u> single lesions 30195-00 [1612]</u>
Add	<u> alveolar — see Repair, cleft, alveolar</u>	Delete	serial curettage
Delete	- ectropion 45626-02 [239]	Delete	multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612]
	by	Delete	single lesion 30195-00 [1612]
Revise	tarsoconjunctival diamond repair <u>45626-01</u> [239]		malignant
Delete	- entropion 4 5626-02 [239]		with
2000	- eyebrow		cartilage involvement
Revise	ptosis (<u>bilateral</u>) <u>45588-00</u> [1675]		single lesion 30205-00 [1614]
Add	unilateral 45587-00 [1675]	Add	curettage
Аши			<u> multiple lesions 30197-00 [1614]</u>
D :	- ptosis	Add	
Revise	eyebrow (<u>bilateral</u>) 45588-00 [1675]	Add	<u> single lesion 30196-00 [1614]</u>
Add	unilateral 45587-00 [1675]	Delete	serial curettage
		Delete	multiple lesions 30197-00 [1614]
p40	Count	Delete	s ingle lesion 30196-00 [1614]
	- whole body (nuclear medicine) 12530-00 [1884]		single lesion 30202-00 [1614]
	using	Add	<u> premalignant 30192-00 [1613]</u>
	gallium 61429-00 [2012]	Add	<u> oral mucosa 52034-00 [1613]</u>
Add	with photon emission tomography (PET) (single region) 61430-00 [2012]	Add	- liver (tumour) 30419-00 [956]
Add	≥ 2 regions 61442-00 [2012]		
		p43	Cystoscopy (with urethral dilation) 36812-00 [1088]
p41	Creation — see also Formation	P (O	- with
PTI	- pouch (prosthetic) (silastic) (silo)		incision of
	for		external sphincter 36854-01 [1094]
	gastroschisis 43867-00 [1003]	Add	pelviureteric junction stricture (with removal or replacement of stent)
A 11		Лии	36825-00 [1094]
Add	J-pouch 32029-00 [933]	A 11	ureteric stricture (with removal or replacement of stent) 36825-00 [1094]
40		Add	
p42	Cryotherapy	p44	insertion of
	- lesion		ureteric stent (JJ) 36821-00 [1046]
	cornea 42680-01 [168]	Add	and incision of stricture (pelviureteric junction) (ureteric) 36825-00
Add	<u> liver 30419-00 [956]</u>		[1094]
Add	<u> oral mucosa</u>		urethral
Add	<u> malignant</u>		prosthesis 36811-00 [1113]
Add	<u> multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614]</u>	Revise	stent <u>36811-01</u> [1113]
Add	<u> single lesion 30202-00 [1614]</u>	Revise	stent <u>36811-01</u> [1113]
Add	premalignant 52034-00 [1613]		

p46	Debulking		Destruction — continued
-	- tumour		- lesion — continued
Add	intra-abdominal (radical) (with omentectomy) 30392-00 [989]		skin (subcutaneous tissue)
	pelvic cavity, female 35720-00 [1235]		malignant (by)
			cryotherapy
p48	Defibrillation (electric) 13400-00 [1858]		with
•	- incidental to cardiac surgery — omit code		cartilage involvement
Add	Deflation		single lesion 30205-00 [1614]
Add	- gastric band (for morbid obesity) (saline) 90953-00 [889]	Add	curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, malignant, curettage
1 10/0/	gastile salita (101 motsila ososity) (salitie) sesses ee [ees]	Delete	serial curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, malignant, serial
p49	Destruction	Beiere	curettage
Pi	- blood vessels	Delete	curettage , serial (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy)
	by laser	Delete	serial curettage (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy)
Add	vascular lesions, cutaneous (birthmark) (<u>cafe-au-lait macules</u>)	Delete	multiple lesions 30197-00 [1614]
7 1444	(haemangioma) (naevus flammeus) (<u>naevus of Ota)</u> (port wine stain)	Delete	single lesion 30196-00 [1614]
p50	- lesion	Deicie	premalignant 30192-00 [1613]
pse	larvnx	Add	oral mucosa 52034-00 [1613]
	papillomata (juvenile)	7144	vulva NEC 90439-00 [1289]
	with microlaryngoscopy 41858-00 [523]		by laser 35539-00 [1289]
	by laser 41861-00 [523]		wart 35507-01 [1289]
Add	liver	Add	- liver (lesion) (tumour)
Add	by cryotherapy 30419-00 [956]	Add	- iver (lesion) (tarriodi) by cryotherapy 30419-00 [956]
Add	oral mucosa	7144	by cryotherapy 50415-00 [550]
1 100	<u> </u>		
Add	malignant	552	Diathermy
Add Add	<u> malignant</u> multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614]	p52	Diathermy
Add	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614]	p52	- lesion
Add Add	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614]	p52	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue)
Add Add Add	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613]	p52	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign
Add Add	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue)	•	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with
Add Add Add	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by)	Add	 lesion - skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage
Add Add Add	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy	Add Add	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612]
Add Add Add p51	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy with	Add	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612]
Add Add Add	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy with curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage	Add Add Add	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, benign
Add Add Add p51	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy with curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage laser therapy — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, laser therapy	Add Add Add Delete	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, benign serial curettage
Add Add Add p51 Add	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy with curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage laser therapy — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, laser therapy serial curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage	Add Add Add Delete Delete	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, benign serial curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612]
Add Add Add p51	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy with curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage laser therapy — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, laser therapy serial curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage curettage, serial (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy)	Add Add Add Delete	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, benign serial curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-01 [1612]
Add Add Add p51 Add	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy with curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage laser therapy — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, laser therapy serial curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage curettage, serial (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) laser therapy (photocoagulation) (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy)	Add Add Add Delete Delete	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, benign serial curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-01 [1612]
Add Add p51 Add Delete Delete	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy with curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage laser therapy — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, laser therapy serial curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage curettage, serial (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) laser therapy (photocoagulation) (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) multiple lesions 30195-03 [1612]	Add Add Add Delete Delete Delete	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, benign serial curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] malignant with
Add Add Add p51 Add	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy with curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage laser therapy — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, laser therapy serial curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage curettage, serial (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) laser therapy (photocoagulation) (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) multiple lesions 30195-03 [1612] vascular, cutaneous (birthmark) (cafe-au-lait macules) (haemangioma)	Add Add Add Delete Delete Delete	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, benign serial curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] with curettage
Add Add p51 Add Delete Delete	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy with curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage laser therapy — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, laser therapy serial curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage curettage, serial (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) laser therapy (photocoagulation) (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) multiple lesions 30195-03 [1612] vascular, cutaneous (birthmark) (cafe-au-lait macules) (haemangioma) (naevus flammeus) (naevus of Ota) (port wine stain)	Add Add Add Delete Delete Delete Add Add	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, benign serial curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] malignant with curettage multiple lesions 30197-00 [1614]
Add Add p51 Add Delete Delete Add	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy with curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage laser therapy — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, laser therapy serial curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage curettage, see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage laser therapy — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage curettage, serial (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) laser therapy (photocoagulation) (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) multiple lesions 30195-03 [1612] vascular, cutaneous (birthmark) (cafe-au-lait macules) (haemangioma) (naevus flammeus) (naevus of Ota) (port wine stain)	Add Add Add Delete Delete Delete	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, benign serial curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] malignant with curettage multiple lesions 30197-00 [1614] single lesion 30196-00 [1614]
Add Add p51 Add Delete Delete	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy with curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage laser therapy — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, laser therapy serial curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage curettage, serial (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) laser therapy (photocoagulation) (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) multiple lesions 30195-03 [1612] vascular, cutaneous (birthmark) (cafe-au-lait macules) (haemangioma) (naevus flammeus) (naevus of Ota) (port wine stain) single lesion 30195-02 [1612] vascular, cutaneous (birthmark) (cafe-au-lait macules) (haemangioma)	Add Add Add Delete Delete Delete Add Add Add	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, benign serial curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] malignant with curettage multiple lesions 30197-00 [1614] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, malignant
Add Add p51 Add Delete Delete Add	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy with curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage laser therapy — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, laser therapy serial curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage curettage, see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage aser therapy (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) laser therapy (photocoagulation) (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) multiple lesions 30195-03 [1612] vascular, cutaneous (birthmark) (cafe-au-lait macules) (haemangioma) (naevus flammeus) (naevus of Ota) (port wine stain) single lesion 30195-02 [1612] vascular, cutaneous (birthmark) (cafe-au-lait macules) (haemangioma) (naevus flammeus) (naevus of Ota) (port wine stain)	Add Add Add Delete Delete Delete Add Add Add Add	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, benign serial curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] malignant with with curettage multiple lesions 30197-00 [1614] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, malignant laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, malignant
Add Add p51 Add Delete Delete Add Add	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1614] premalignant 52034-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy with curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage laser therapy — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, laser therapy serial curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage curettage, serial (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) laser therapy (photocoagulation) (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) multiple lesions 30195-03 [1612] vascular, cutaneous (birthmark) (cafe-au-lait macules) (haemangioma) (naevus flammeus) (naevus of Ota) (port wine stain) single lesion 30195-02 [1612] vascular, cutaneous (birthmark) (cafe-au-lait macules) (haemangioma) (naevus flammeus) (naevus of Ota) (port wine stain)	Add Add Add Delete Delete Delete Add Add Add Add Delete Delete	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, benign serial curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-01 [1612] multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] malignant with curettage multiple lesions 30197-00 [1614] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, malignant laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, malignant serial curettage multiple lesions 30197-00 [1614]
Add Add p51 Add Delete Delete Add	multiple lesions 30203-00 [1614] single lesion 30202-00 [1613] skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign (by) cryotherapy with curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage laser therapy — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, laser therapy serial curettage — see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage curettage, see Destruction, lesion, skin, benign, curettage aser therapy (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) laser therapy (photocoagulation) (with cryotherapy) (with diathermy) multiple lesions 30195-03 [1612] vascular, cutaneous (birthmark) (cafe-au-lait macules) (haemangioma) (naevus flammeus) (naevus of Ota) (port wine stain) single lesion 30195-02 [1612] vascular, cutaneous (birthmark) (cafe-au-lait macules) (haemangioma) (naevus flammeus) (naevus of Ota) (port wine stain)	Add Add Add Delete Delete Delete Add Add Add Add	- lesion skin (subcutaneous tissue) benign with curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] single lesion 30195-00 [1612] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, benign serial curettage multiple lesions 30195-01 [1612] malignant with with curettage multiple lesions 30197-00 [1614] laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, malignant laser therapy — see Laser therapy, lesion, skin, malignant

p55	Dissection		Dissection — continued
Add	- lymph node <u>— see also Excision, lymph node, by site, radical</u>		- lymph node — continued
	with radical gastrectomy 30524-00 [879]		- pelvic — continued
	subtotal 30523-00 [879]	Delete	radical (complete) 90282-02 [811]
Delete	axilla (simple) (total) 30332-00 [808]	Delete	for gynaecological malignancy (laparoscopic) 35551-00 [1236]
Delete	radical (complete) 30333-00 [808]	Delete	via laparotomy 35551-01 [1236]
Delete	regional (limited) 30332-01 [808]	Delete	with hysterectomy
Delete	cervical — see Dissection, lymph node, neck	Delete	abdominal (subtotal) (total) 35670-00 [1268]
Delete	groin (simple) (total) 30329-00 [809]	Delete	radical 35664-00 [1268]
Delete	radical (complete) 30330-00 [809]	Delete	vaginal, radical 35664-00 [1268]
Delete	regional (limited) 30329-01 [809]	Delete	regional (limited) 90282-01 [811]
Delete	iliac — see Dissection, lymph node, pelvic	Delete	simple (total) 90282-00 [811]
Delete	inguinal — see Dissection, lymph node, groin	Delete	peri-aortic — see Dissection, lymph node, retroperitoneal
Delete	intra-abdominal NEC (simple) (total) 90282-00 [811]	p56, Delete	retroperitoneal NEC (simple) (total) 90282-00 [811]
Delete Delete	for staging of gynaecological malignancy (laparoscopic) 35723-00 [1236]	Delete	for staging of gynaecological malignancy (laparoscopic) 35723-00 [1236]
Delete Delete	via laparotomy 35723-01 [1236]	Delete Delete	via laparotomy 35723-01 [1236]
Delete Delete	radical (complete) 37607-00 [810]	Delete Delete	with
Delete Delete	regional (limited) 90282-01 [811]	Delete Delete	excision of retroperitoneal neuro-endocrine tumour 30323-00 [989]
Delete Delete	mammary, internal 30075-11 [807]	Delete Delete	radical nephrectomy (en bloc) (open) 36528-01 [1052]
Delete Delete	mediastinal (simple) (total) 90282-00 [811]	Delete Delete	via laparoscopy 36528-00 [1052]
Delete Delete	with radical	Delete Delete	radical (complete) 37607-00 [810]
Delete Delete	lobectomy, lung 38441-00 [552]	Delete Delete	with abdominal hysterectomy (subtotal) (total) 35661-00 [1268]
Delete Delete	pneumonectomy 38441-01 [553]	Delete Delete	following
Delete Delete	radical (complete) 90282-02 [811]	Delete Delete	chemotherapy 37610-00 [810]
Delete Delete	regional (limited) 90282-01 [811]	Delete Delete	previous retroperitoneal lymph node dissection 37610-00 [810]
Delete Delete	neck (cervical) (simple) (total) 30325-00 [806]	Delete Delete	retroperitoneal irradiation 37610-00 [810]
Delete Delete	radical (complete) 30328-00 [806]	Delete Delete	regional (limited) 90282-01 [811]
Delete Delete	regional (limited) 30325-01 [806]	Delete Delete	specified site (simple) (total) NEC 90282-00 [811]
Delete Delete	para-aortic	Delete Delete	radical (complete) 90282-02 [811]
Delete Delete	for staging of gynaecological malignancy (laparoscopic) 35723-02 [1237]	Delete Delete	regional (limited) 90282-01 [811]
Delete Delete	via laparotomy 35723-03 [1237]	Delete	regional (limited) 50202-01 [011]
Delete Delete	radical (complete) 37607-00 [810]	p62	Dressing (to)
	following	P02 Add	- ano-rectal region, of formalin 32212-00 [928]
Delete D. L.	chemotherapy 37610-00 [810]	Aaa	- ano-rectal region, of formalin 32212-00 [928] - burn (< 10% body surface area) (under anaesthesia) 30010-00 [1600]
Delete	c hemotherapy 37610-00 [810] previous retroperitoneal lymph node dissection 37610-00 [810]		- burn (< 10% body surface area) (under anaestnesia) 30010-00 [1600]
Delete D. L.			
Delete Delete	retroperitoneal irradiation 37610-00 [810]	A 17	≥ 10% body surface area 30006-00 [1600]
Delete D. L.	regional (limited) 90282-01 [811]	Add	- formalin, to ano-rectal region 32212-00 [928]
Delete D. L.	simple (total) 90282-00 [811]	1.62 A.1.1	Duradamantaman (with appartamants) 20500 00 [005]
Delete	pelvic	p63, Add	Duodenectomy (with anastomosis) 30566-00 [895]
Delete	for staging of gynaecological malignancy (laparoscopic) 35723-00 [1236]	Add	- for interposition 90336-00 [896]
Delete	via laparotomy 35723- 01 [1236]	Delete	- with excision of pancreas (with formation of stoma) 30584-00 [978]
		Add	excision of pancreas (with formation of stoma) 30584-00 [978]

	Duodenectomy (with anastomosis) — continued	LABEL	
	- with — continued		Flacture de a de the current (< 0 transferents) (FCT) 02240 00 [4027]
Add	<u> formation of</u>	Add	Electroshock therapy (≤ 8 treatments) (ECT) 93340-00 [1827]
Add	<u> reservoir</u>	LABEL	
Add	intestinal (continent ileostomy) 32069-00 [897]	p66	Elevation
Add	urinary 36606-00 [1085]	•	- bone fragments (fractured)
Add	stoma 30565-00 [895]		skull
Add	<u> and excision of pancreas 30584-00 [978]</u>	Revise	compound (open) 39609-01 [25]
LABEL			spine
	Plantus de seiseties		with
p65	Electrodessication	Revise	<u>decompressive</u> laminectomy for spinal canal stenosis (<u>anterior</u>) (<u>posterior</u>)
	- lesion	Add	≥ 2 levels 40306-00 [48]
	skin (subcutaneous tissue)	Revise	zygoma (open) <u>47762-00</u> [1368]
.	benign		- fracture
Revise	single lesion <u>30195-06</u> [1613]		zygoma (open) 47762-00 [1368]
Add	premalignant 30192-00 [1613]		with
Bold	<u>Electrodestruction</u>		internal fixation
LABEL		Revise	one site 47765-01 [1368]
	Electrodiagnosis	Revise	- mucosal lining
Revise	- neuromuscular — see Study, <u>conduction</u> , neuromuscular	LABEL	<u></u>
LABEL	incuroniuscului.	LABEL	
LABEL			Embolectomy
	Electroencephalography (EEG) 11000-00 [1829]		- artery
Revise	- ≥ 3 hours <u>duration</u> 11003-00 [1829]		carotid
	cortex 11009-00 [1829]	Delete	coeliac 33806-04 [702]
Add	<u> temporosphenoidal 11006-00 [1829]</u>	Delete	bypass 33803-02 [703]
LABEL		Delete	femoral 33806-09 [702]
	Electrohydraulic shock wave therapy	Delete	bypass 33806-12 [703]
	- for fragmentation of calculus (stone)	Delete	i liac 33806-08 [702]
	kidnev	Delete	bypass 33803-02 [703]
	via percutaneous nephroscopy (≤ 2 calculi) 36639-00 [1045]	Delete	innominate 33803-01 [702]
Add	1 calculus > 3cm in diameter 36645-00 [1045]		
Add	≥ 3 calculi 36645-00 [1045]	p67	Embolisation
			- artery
LABEL		Revise	intracoronary (via infusion) (with <u>catheterisation</u>) 90221-00 [657]
	Electromyography (EMG) 11012-00 [1830]		
	- with		Endoscopy, endoscopic — see also Panendoscopy
Revise	nerve conduction study — see Study, <u>conduction</u> , <u>return neuromuscular</u>		- larynx (direct) (under general anaesthesia) (with biopsy) 41849-00 [520]
Revise	quantitative computerised analysis 11021-00 [1830]	A 7.7	with removal of tumour 41852-00 [523]
Revise	with <u>repetitive neuromuscular conduction</u> studies 11021-02 [1830]	Add	without general anaesthesia 41846-00 [520]
LABEL		D. I.	fibreoptic 41764-03 [520]
Revise	Electro-oculography (EOG) (bilateral) (unilateral) 11206-01 [1836]	Delete	without general anaesthesia 41846-00 [520]
LABEL			
Revise	Electroretinography (ERG) (bilateral) (unilateral) 11206-01 [1836]		

	Enema		Excision — continued
Delete	- barium (lower gastrointestinal) 58918-00 [1975]		- lesion — continued
Add	- for rectal irrigation 92077-00 [1863]	p77	omentum
Add	with removal of impacted faeces 92076-00 [1863]	*	male (open) 90328-00 [989]
Add	- opaque (barium) (with preliminary plain film) 58921-00 [1975]		congenital 90327-00 [989]
	for reduction of intussusception 14212-00 [1891]	Add	radical (debulking) (with omentectomy) 30392-00 [989]
	with air contrast study 58921-00 [1975]		peritoneal tissue
Add	small intestine (with duodenal intubation) 58916-00 [1975]		male (open) 90328-00 [989]
Delete	- transanal 92077-00 [1863]		neuroblastoma 43987-01 [989]
Beiele	dansana seeri oo [1885]	Add	radical (debulking) (with omentectomy) 30392-00 [989]
p73	Excision — see also Removal	1 1000	rectum NEC 90341-00 [935]
Pio	- eyelid	Add	via
	full thickness (wedge) 45665-01 [1662]	Add	colonoscopy — see Colonoscopy
Add	for repair of ectropion or entropion 45626-01 [239]	Add	sigmoidoscopy — see Sigmoidoscopy
p74	- intestine	1100	retroperitoneal
ріт	for		male (open) 90328-00 [989]
Revise	Hirschsprung's <u>d</u> isease		neuro-endocrine 30321-00 [989]
110 1130	total (with anastomosis) 43996-00 [1010]		with retroperitoneal dissection 30323-00 [989]
Add	interposition	Add	radical (debulking) (with omentectomy) 30392-00 [989]
Add	large intestine 90336-01 [914]	7144	skin (subcutaneous tissue)
Add	with formation of urinary reservoir 36606-00 [1085]		benign
Add	small intestine 90336-00 [896]		specified benign morphology NEC 31205-00 [1620]
Add	with formation of reservoir	Delete	leg , lower 31235-03 [1620]
Add	intestinal (continent ileostomy) 32069-00 [897]	p78	malignant
Add	urinary 36606-00 [1085]	F	specified malignant morphology NEC 31325-01 [1624]
	small (with anastomosis) 30566-00 [895]	Revise	leg <u>31310-08</u> [1624]
Revise	for interposition 90336-00 [896]		specified morphology NEC 90664-11 [1625]
Delete	with stoma formation 30565-00 [895]	Delete	leg , lower 90664-09 [1625]
Add	formation of	p81, Revise	- plica (arthroscopic) 49557-02 [1503]
Add	reservoir	p84	- tumour
Add	intestinal (continent ileostomy) 32069-00 [897]	Î	hygroma, cystic — see Excision, vascular, anomaly
Add	urinary 36606-00 [1085]	Add	intra-abdominal
Add	stoma 30565-00 [895]	Add	radical (debulking) (with omentectomy) 30392-00 [989]
p76	- lesion — see also Excision, tumour and Excision, cyst and Excision, polyp and	p86	retroperitoneal
	Excision, by histology		male (open) 90328-00 [989]
	intra-abdominal NEC		neuro-endocrine 30321-00 [989]
	male (open) 90328-00 [989]		with retroperitoneal dissection 30323-00 [989]
	retroperitoneal — see Excision, lesion, retroperitoneal	Add	radical (debulking) (with omentectomy) 30392-00 [989]
Add	radical (debulking) (with omentectomy) 30392-00 [989]		soft tissue NEC 90575-00 [1566]
	mesentery		malignant, by
	male (open) 90328-00 [989]	Add	marginal excision (lesional) (simple) 50203-01 [1566]
	congenital 90327-00 [989]	Add	<u> wide excision 31355-00 [1566]</u>
Add	radical (debulking) (with omentectomy) 30392-00 [989]		
		p93, Revise	Face lift (bilateral) 45588-00 [1675]
		Add	<u> unilateral 45587-00 [1675]</u>

p94	Fistulectomy		Graft (repair)
•	- oronasal 45714-00 [1680]		- alveolar osseous 97234-00 [456]
	for secondary repair of cleft palate 45710-00 [1690]	Add	for repair of cleft 52337-00 [1690]
Add	with repair of alveolar cleft 52337-00 [1690]	p107	- artery, arterial
		Add	patch (of bypass graft) (using vein graft) 33548-00 [707]
p95	Fitting	Add	with coronary endarterectomy 38505-00 [669]
	- contact lenses 10801-00 [1837]		- bone 48239-00 [1569]
Revise	refitting <u>10816-00</u> [1837]		alveolar, dental procedure 97234-00 [456]
	- prosthesis	Add	<u> for repair of cleft 52337-00 [1690]</u>
	ocular 92023-00 [1837]	p 109	- patch — see also Graft, by site, patch
	contact lenses 10801-00 [1837]		aneurysm, left ventricle 38508-00 [611]
Revise	refitting <u>10816-00</u> [1837]	Add	<u> bypass graft</u>
		Add	<u> arterial (using vein graft) 33548-00 [707]</u>
	Fixation	Add	<u> using synthetic material 33548-01 [707]</u>
	- bone — see also Fixation, bone, external and Fixation, bone, internal	Add	<u> venous (using vein graft) 33548-03</u> [731]
	internal	Add	<u> using synthetic material 33548-02</u> [731]
	finger, mallet (closed) 46438-00 [1473]	p111	- vein, venous
	open (with pin fixation) 46441-00 [1473]	Add	patch (of bypass graft) (using vein graft) 33548-02 [731]
Add	<u> mandible 52096-00 [1360]</u>		
Add	<u> maxilla 52096-00 [1360]</u>	p113, Revise	Hemithyroidectomy <u>30306-00</u> [115]
	vertebra — see Fixation, bone, internal, spine		
Add	<u> zygoma 52096-00 [1360]</u>	p115	Identification
			- denture 97777-00 [477]
p101	Formation (of)	Add	Ileectomy (with anastomosis) 30566-00 [895]
	- pouch	Add	- for interposition 90336-00 [896]
	for	Add	- with formation of
	gastroschisis (prosthetic) (silastic) (silo) 43867-00 [1003]	Add	<u> reservoir</u>
Add	<u> J-pouch (colonic) 32029-00 [933]</u>	Add	intestinal (continent ileostomy) 32069-00 [897]
	- reservoir	Add	urinary 36606-00 [1085]
Revise	colon 32029-00 [<u>933</u>]	Add	<u> stoma 30565-00 [895]</u>
p102	Fusion	p118	Incision
	- joint (with bone graft) (with fixation device) 50109-00 [1571]	Delete	- bone — see also Osteotomy
	knee 49509-01 [1512]	p120	- pancreas, pancreatic 30375-14 [976]
	with		duct 30458-01 [963]
Revise	resection of distal femur and proximal tibia 50411-00 [1515]	Add	- pelviureteric junction stricture, endoscopic (with removal or replacement of
Revise	with rotationplasty 50414-00 [1515]		stent) 36825-00 [1094]
		Revise	- sclera 42644-05 [<u>178</u>]
p106	Graciloplasty	p121	- stricture
	- for incontinence	Add	pelviureteric junction, endoscopic (with removal or replacement of stent)
	anal (perineal) 32203-00 [946]		36825-00 [1094]
Add	with insertion of electrodes and stimulator (gracilis neosphincter	A 7.7	rectal 32114-00 [929]
	<u>pacemaker)</u> 32209-00 [946]	Add	ureter, endoscopic (with removal or replacement of stent) 36825-00 [1094]

	Incision — continued	ı	p128	Insertion
	- ureter		p126	- catheter
A 7.7	closed, via			central vein (Broviac) (Cook) (Groshong) (Hickman) (open) 13815-00 [738]
Add	cystourethroscopy, for stricture (pelviureteric junction) (ureteric) 36825-00			with insertion of implantable
	[1094]			vascular access port (with attachment of external infusion pump)
	laparoscopy 36612-00 [1069]			34527-00 [738]
Revise	for removal of calculus 36549-01 [1071]		Add	<u> in neonate, via peripheral vein 13319-00 [738]</u>
				percutaneous (closed) 13815-01 [738]
	Inflation			with insertion of implantable
Add	- gastric band (for morbid obesity) (saline) 90953-00 [889]			vascular access port (with attachment of external infusion pump)
				34528-00 [738]
p123	Injection (around) (into) (of)		Add	<u> via peripheral vein, in neonate 13319-00 [738]</u>
Revise	- <u>Botulinus</u> toxin		p129	vein NEC 90220-00 [738]
	for			central (CVC) (femoral) (jugular) (subclavian) 13815-00 [738]
	strabismus 42830-00 [216]			with insertion of implantable
Add	<u> larynx 41869-00 [521]</u>			vascular access port (with attachment of external infusion pump)
Add	vocal cord 41869-00 [521]			34527-00 [738]
	- ear		Add	in neonate, via peripheral vein 13319-00 [738]
Revise	inner 90118-00 [333]			percutaneous (closed) 13815-01 [738]
	- epidural (space) (with catheterisation)			with insertion of implantable
Delete	for operative anaesthesia — <i>omit code</i>			vascular access port (with attachment of external infusion pump)
Add	lysis of adhesions (hyaluronic acid) (hypertonic saline) 39140-00 [32]			34528-00 [738]
Add	operative anaesthesia — <i>omit code</i>		Add	via peripheral vein, in neonate 13319-00 [738]
p124, Add	- larynx (collagen) (fat) (gelfoam) (Teflon) 41870-00 [521]		1 1000	in neonate 13300-00 [738]
Add	Botulinum toxin 41869-00 [521]		Add	central, via peripheral vein 13319-00 [738]
p125	- radioisotope 16000-00 [1795]		7 144	- device
p123	specified NEC 16000-00 [1795]			fixation, internal
Add	Strontium 89 16015-00 [1795]			bone — see also Fixation, bone
				orthopaedic (pin) (plate) (wire) 47921-00 [1554]
p126	- spinal (canal)			orthopaedic (pin) (plate) (wire) 4/92 1-00 [1554]
Revise	neurolytic agent <u>18230-01</u> [36]			reduction of
p127, Revise	- toxin <u>Botulinus</u>			
	for		A 7.7	fracture — see Reduction, fracture, by site, with internal fixation
4.77	strabismus 42830-00 [216]		Add	mandible 52096-00 [1360]
Add	larynx 41869-00 [521]		Add	maxilla 52096-00 [1360]
Add	vocal cord 41869-00 [521]		Add	zygoma 52096-00 [1360]
Add	- vocal cord (collagen) (fat) (gelfoam) (Teflon) 41870-00 [521]		Add	<u> tooth (dental pin) 97575-00 [469]</u>
Add	Botulinum toxin 41869-00 [521]		p 130	- electrode(s)
				anal 32206-00 [939]
Continued no			Add	with anal or perineal graciloplasty 32209-00 [946]
p127	Injection (around) (into) (of) — continued			heart (cardiac)
Revise	- <u>steroid</u> — continued			permanent
				epicardial, by
			Add	<u> sternotomy</u> 38470-00 [649]
				myocardial, by
			Add	<u></u> sternotomy 38470-00 [649]

	Insertion — continued	p136	Interruption
	- expander, tissue (skin) (soft tissue) (subcutaneous tissue) 45566-00 [1661]	piso	- vein 34106-19 [726]
Add	for augmentation of alveolar ridge 52626-00 [1371]	Revise	vena cava <u>34800-00</u> [726]
1144	- fixation device	Revise	vena cava <u>54000 00</u> [720]
	bone — see also Fixation, bone		Intubation — see also Catheterisation and Insertion, tube
	orthopaedic (pin) (plate) (wire) 47921-00 [1554]		- Crawford (insertion silicone tube) 42608-00 [242]
	with	Add	- duodenal
	reduction of	Add Add	- with opaque enema of small intestine 58916-00 [1975]
	fracture — see Reduction, fracture, with internal fixation		with opaque eriema of small intestine 569 10-00 [1975] - endotracheal 90179-00 [568]
A 11	macture — see Reduction, fracture, with internal fixation	Add	- endotracriedi <u>90179-00 [566]</u>
Add		. 127	Ivvadiation con also Dadiathorany
Add	maxilla 52096-00 [1360]	p137	Irradiation — see also Radiotherapy
Add	zygoma 52096-00 [1360]	D '	- body
Add	<u> tooth (dental pin) 97575-00 [469]</u>	Revise	hemi <u>15600-02</u> [1789]
p131	- pacemaker	Revise	total <u>15600-03</u> [1789]
	cardiac	Revise	- skin <u>15600-04</u> [1789]
	temporary — see Insertion, electrode, heart, temporary		
	diaphragmatic 38456-03 [567]	p 138	Isolation
Add	gracilis neosphincter (electrical anal stimulator) 32209-00 [946]		- intestine
	- pin or wire		small 90336-00 [896]
	orthopaedic 47921-00 [1554]	Delete	with formation of intestinal urinary reservoir 36606-00 [1085]
	with	Add	intestinal (continent ileostomy) 32069-00 [897]
	fracture — see Reduction, fracture, with internal fixation	Add	urinary 36606-00 [1085]
Add	<u> mandible 52096-00 [1360]</u>		
Add	<u> maxilla 52096-00 [1360]</u>	p 139	Jaboulay procedure
Add	<u> zygoma 52096-00 [1360]</u>	Revise	- gastroduodenostomy 30515-00 [881]
	- prosthesis, prosthetic device		with vagotomy (selective) (truncal) 30496-02 [884]
	breast (permanent)	Add	Jejunectomy (with anastomosis) 30566-00 [895]
Revise	bilateral <u>45528-00</u> [1753]	Add	- for interposition 90336-00 [896]
p132	urethral, endoscopic 36811-00 [1113]	Add	- with formation of
Revise	stent <u>36811-01</u> [1113]	Add	<u> reservoir</u>
p133	- tissue expander (skin) (soft tissue) (subcutaneous tissue) 45566-00 [1661]	Add	intestinal (continent ileostomy) 32069-00 [897]
Add	for augmentation of alveolar ridge 52626-00 [1371]	Add	urinary 36606-00 [1085]
p134	- wire or pin (orthopaedic) 47921-00 [1554]	Add	stoma 30565-00 [895]
•	with		
	reduction of	p 143	Laparoscopy (diagnostic) 30390-00 [984]
	fracture — see Reduction, fracture, with internal fixation		- with biopsy 30391-00 [988]
Add	mandible 52096-00 [1360]	Revise	gynaecological <u>35637-05</u> [1234]
Add	maxilla 52096-00 [1360]	Delete	- gynaecological (with biopsy) 35637-00 [1232]
Add	zygoma 52096-00 [1360]	Add	with biopsy 35637-05 [1234]
1 2000		2 2 2 2 2 2	
p135	Instillation	p 144	Laser therapy
PISS	- radioisotope 16000-00 [1795]	F . 1 1	- birthmark
	specified NEC 16000-00 [1795]		pulsed (extensive area) (under general anaesthesia) 14106-01 [744]
Add	Strontium 89 16015-00 [1795]		without general anaesthesia 14106-00 [744]
7 100			Warout general anaestriesia 14100 00 [744]

	Laser therapy — continued	p 149	Mammography
Add	- cafe-au-lait macules	-	- bilateral 59300-00 [1973]
Add	continuous (individual blood vessels) 14100-00 [744]		ductal, with contrast 59309-00 [1973]
Add	pulsed (extensive area) (under general anaesthesia) 14106-01 [744]	Add	intra-operative 59312-00 [1973]
Add	without general anaesthesia 14106-00 [744]	Add	of excised tissue 59318-00 [1973]
	- lesion		- unilateral 59303-00 [1973]
	skin (subcutaneous tissue)		ductal, with contrast 59306-00 [1973]
	benign	Add	intra-operative 59314-00 [1973]
	multiple lesions 30195-03 [1612]	Add	of excised tissue 59318-00 [1973]
Add	vascular, cutaneous (birthmark) (<u>cafe-au-lait macules)</u> (haemangioma)		
	(naevus flammeus) (naevus of Ota) (port wine stain)		Mammoplasty
p145	single lesion 30195-02 [1612]	Revise	- augmentation (bilateral) 45528-00 [1753]
Add	vascular, cutaneous (birthmark) (<u>cafe-au-lait macules</u>) (haemangioma)	LABEL	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	(naevus flammeus) (naevus of Ota) (port wine stain)		
	premalignant 30192-00 [1613]	p151	Mastoidectomy (cortical) (simple) 41545-00 [323]
Add	- macules, cafe-au-lait	.	- modified radical 41557-00 [323]
Add	continuous (individual blood vessels) 14100-00 [744]	Delete	with myringoplasty 41560-00 [325]
Add	pulsed (extensive area) (under general anaesthesia) 14106-01 [744]	Delete	and ossicular chain reconstruction (graft) (prosthesis) 41563-00 [326]
Add	without general anaesthesia 14106-00 [744]	Add	closure of external auditory canal
Delete	- naevus flammeus	Add	and obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube 41564-00 [323]
Add	flammeus	Add	myringoplasty 41560-00 [325]
Add	continuous (individual blood vessels) 14100-00 [744]	Add	and ossicular chain reconstruction (graft) (prosthesis) 41563-00 [326]
Add	pulsed (extensive area) (under general anaesthesia) 14106-01 [744]	Add	obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube
Add	without general anaesthesia 14106-00 [744]	Add	and closure of external auditory canal 41564-00 [323]
Add	<u> of Ota</u>	D.I	- radical 41557-01 [323]
Add	continuous (individual blood vessels) 14100-00 [744]	Delete	with myringoplasty 41560-01 [325]
Add	pulsed (extensive area) (under general anaesthesia) 14106-01 [744]	Delete	and ossicular chain reconstruction (graft) (prosthesis) 41563-01 [326]
Add	without general anaesthesia 14106-00 [744]	Add	closure of external auditory canal
		Add	and obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube 41564-01 [323]
p146	Le Fort procedure	Add	myringoplasty 41560-01 [325]
Add	- for pelvic floor prolapse 35584-00 [1283]	Add Add	and ossicular chain reconstruction (graft) (prosthesis) 41563-01 [326] obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube
		Add Add	and closure of external auditory canal 41564-01 [323]
	Lengthen, lengthening	Aaa	modified 41557-00 [323]
Add	- limb (< 6 cm in length) (with application of ring fixator) 50303-00 [1578]	Delete	with myringoplasty 41560-00 [325]
Delete	with application of device (ring fixator) 50303-00 [1578]	Delete Delete	with myningoplasty 41500-00 [325] and ossicular chain reconstruction (graft) (prosthesis) 41563-00 [326]
Add	≥ 6 cm in length (with application of ring fixator) 50306-00 [1578]	Add	closure of external auditory canal
		Add	and obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube 41564-00 [323]
p148	Localisation	Add	myringoplasty 41560-00 [325]
	- foreign body	Add	and ossicular chain reconstruction (graft) (prosthesis) 41563-00 [326]
	by radiography 59103-00 [1987]	Add	obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube
Delete	oesophagus 58906-01 [1975]	Add	and closure of external auditory canal 41564-00 [323]
		2 1444	and closure of external additory carrai 41304 of [323]

LABEL			Nuclear medicine — continued
	Meal		- imaging (study) — continued
A 11	- opaque (barium) (with preliminary plain film)	p 158	whole body
Add			using
Revise	duodenum <u>58909-00</u> [1975]		gallium 61429-00 [2012]
Delete	with oesophagus and stomach — see Meal, opaque, oesophagus, with	Revise	with photon emission tomography (PET) (single region) 61430-00
	stomach and duodenum		[2012]
Add	oesophagus and stomach	Add	≥ 2 regions 61442-00 [2012]
Add	and follow through to colon 58912-00 [1975]		
Add	with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975]	р159	Obliteration
Add	<u> screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975]</u>	P 133	- carotid cavernous fistula 39815-00 [11]
Add	oesophagus <u>58909-00</u> [1975]	Add	- eustachian tube
Delete	with stomach and duodenum 58909-00 [1975]	Add	with obliteration of mastoid cavity and closure of external auditory canal
Delete	with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975]	Add	with mastoidectomy
Delete	and follow through to colon 58912-00 [1975]		modified radical 41564-00 [323]
Delete	with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975]	Add	
Add	with	Add	radical 41564-01 [323]
Add	screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975]		- mastoid cavity 41548-00 [323]
Add	stomach and duodenum	Add	with obliteration of eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal
Add	and follow through to colon 58912-00 [1975]	Add	<u> with mastoidectomy</u>
Add	with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975]	Add	modified radical 41564-00 [323]
Add	pharynx 58909-00 [1975]	Add	<u> radical 41564-01 [323]</u>
Add	with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975]		
		p160	Omentectomy
Add	small intestine NEC 58915-00 [1975]	Delete	- with debulking of pelvic tumour 35720-00 [1235]
Add	<u> stomach 58909-00 [1975]</u>	Add	intra-abdominal 30392-00 [989]
Add	<u> with</u>	Add	pelvic cavity, female 35720-00 [1235]
Add	oesophagus and duodenum		
Add	and follow through to colon 58912-00 [1975]	Add	Opaque meal — see Meal, opaque
Add	with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975]	Delete	- duodenum 58915-00 [1975]
Add	<u> screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975]</u>	Delete Delete	with oesophagus and stomach — see Meal, opaque, oesophagus, with
		Delea	stomach and duodenum
p152, Add	Meloplasty (unilateral) 45587-00 [1675]	Delete	- oesophagus
Add	- bilateral 45588-00 [1675]	Delete Delete	with stomach and duodenum 58909-00 [1975]
		Delete Delete	with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975]
p153, Delete	Myelography (1 region) 59724-00 [1968]		with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 [1975]
Delete	- 2 regions 59727-00 [1969]	Delete	
Delete	- 3 regions 59730-00 [1969]	Delete	with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975]
	3		
p156	Nuclear medicine	p 165, Delete	Papillectomy Papillectomy
Revise	- imaging (study) <u>90910-00</u> [2014]	Delete	- interdental 97246-00 [456]
p157	myocardial		
Delete	perfusion (using thallium) (using sestamibi) (planar imaging)	p166	Papanicolaou smear (pap smear) 92130-00 [1875]
Revise	specified site NEC 90910-00 [2014]	Add	<u>Papillectomy</u>
Revise	Specified site NEC 30310-00 [2017]	Add	<u>- interdental 97246-00 [456]</u>

	Paracentesis	p171	Procedure
	- thoracic	piri	- for
	diagnostic 38400-00 [560]		cleft
Add	and therapeutic 38403-00 [560]	Add	clert alveolar — see Repair, cleft, alveolar
Aaa		Aaa	
A 7.7	therapeutic 38403-00 [560		ectropion 45626-02 [239]
Add	<u> and diagnostic 38403-00 [560]</u>	D (repair, by
		Revise	tarsoconjunctival diamond repair 45626-01 [239]
.	Peel	Delete	entropion 45626-02 [239]
Revise	- chemical, of face <u>45019-00</u> [1604]	p173	prolapse
			anorectal
p167	Photocoagulation — see also Laser therapy		insertion of anal suture (Thiersch wire) 32120-00 [928]
	- birthmark	Add	pelvic floor 35584-00 [1283]
	by laser		rectal (mucosa)
	pulsed (extensive area) (under general anaesthesia) 14106-01 [744]	Revise	manual reduction 90313-01 [937]
	without general anaesthesia 14106-00 [744]		reduction of rectal mucosa (by excision) 32111-00 [935]
Add	<u>- cafe-au-lait macules</u>	Revise	manual 90313-01 [937]
Add	<u> by laser</u>	p175	- dental
Add	<u> continuous (individual blood vessels) 14100-00 [744]</u>		alveolar osseous 97233-00 [456]
Add	pulsed (extensive area) (under general anaesthesia) 14106-01 [744]		graft 97234-00 [456]
Add	without general anaesthesia 14106-00 [744]	Add	<u> for alveolar cleft 52337-00 [1690]</u>
	- lesion		- ear
Add	vascular, cutaneous (birthmark) <u>(cafe-au-lait macules)</u> (haemangioma)	Revise	inner NEC 90118-00 [333]
	(naevus flammeus) (naevus of Ota) (port wine stain)	p 177, Revise	- pharynx NEC 90147-00 [422]
	by laser	Add	- rectum <u>NEC</u> 90314-00 [937]
	pulsed (extensive area) (under general anaesthesia) 14106-01 [744]		
	without general anaesthesia 14106-00 [744]	p178	Proctectomy
Add	- macules, cafe-au-lait		- anterior (restorative)
Add	by laser	Add	high, with intraperitoneal anastomosis (with covering stoma) 32024-00
Add	continuous (individual blood vessels) 14100-00 [744]		[933]
Add	pulsed (extensive area) (under general anaesthesia) 14106-01 [744]		low
Add	without general anaesthesia 14106-00 [744]		with anastomosis
Delete	- naevus flammeus	Revise	coloanal (colorectal) (with covering stoma) 32026-00 [933]
Add	flammeus		ultralow
Add		Revise	with <u>sutured</u> coloanal anastomosis (colorectal) (with covering stoma)
Add	continuous (individual blood vessels) 14100-00 [744]		32028-00 [933]
Add		Revise	- ultra low (restorative) (with covering stoma) 32028-00 [933]
Add	without general anaesthesia 14106-00 [744]		<u> </u>
Add	of Ota	p 180	Pyelography
Add	by laser	Add	- intravenous (with preliminary plain film) (with tomography) 58706-00 [1978]
Add	continuous (individual blood vessels) 14100-00 [744]	Delete Delete	with limited tomography 58709-00 [1978]
Add	pulsed (extensive area) (under general anaesthesia) 14106-01 [744]	Delete	atea tomography 30703 00 [1070]
Add	without general anaesthesia 14106-00 [744]	p 185	Radiography (diagnostic) 60700-00 [1988]
7 100	manda general anacomenia 14100 00 [144]	p 103	- for localisation of foreign body 59103-00 [1987]
p169, Delete	Pneumoarthrography 59745-00 [1985]	Delete	oesophagus 58906-01 [1975]
pros, Delete	i newinoai unography 33/43-00 [1303]	Delete	0030priagus 20200-01 [1373]

	Radiography (diagnostic) — continued	p191	Reduction
	- breast	F	- dislocation (bone) (with cast) (with splint)
	bilateral 59300-00 [1973]	Add	hip (closed) (<u>prosthesis</u>) 47048-00 [1487]
	ductal, with contrast 59309-00 [1973]		congenital 49348-00 [1487]
Add	intra-operative 59312-00 [1973]	Add	open (<u>prosthesis</u>) 47051-00 [1487]
Add	of excised tissue 59318-00 [1973]	p196	- mucosa
	unilateral 59303-00 [1973]	F	rectal, for rectal prolapse (Delorme procedure) 32111-00 [935]
	ductal, with contrast 59306-00 [1973]	Revise	manual 90313-01 [937]
Add	intra-operative 59314-00 [1973]		- prolapse
Add	of excised tissue 59318-00 [1973]		rectum (by excision) (Delorme procedure) 32111-00 [935]
	- chest 58500-00 [1974]	Revise	manual 90313-01 [937]
	with	1101100	- rectum
Revise	opaque (barium) meal <u>— see Meal, opaque</u>		mucosa, for rectal prolapse (Delorme procedure) 32111-00 [935]
Delete	with follow through to colon 58912-01 [1975]	Revise	manual 90313-01 [937]
p 186, Delete	- oesophagus 58906-00 [1975]		
. ,	by		Refitting
Delete	swallow, barium — see Barium, swallow	Revise	- contact lenses <u>10816-00</u> [1837]
Delete	for localisation of foreign body 58906-01 [1975]		
	,	p197	Reinsertion — see Replacement and Insertion
p187	Radiosurgery	Delete	- fixation device (internal) (see also Fixation, bone, internal) 47921-00 [1554]
	- stereotactic		
Revise	fractionated <u>15600-01</u> [1789]	p198	Removal — see also Excision
Revise	single dose <u>15600-00</u> [1789]		- angioma, face or neck (capillary) (cherry)
			by laser 30190-00 [1612]
	Radiotherapy	Add	- arch bars (mandible) (maxilla) 52106-00 [1360]
	- deep (orthovoltage)	p199	- dental
Revise	2 or more fields 15103-00 [1787]	Add	<u> arch bars (mandible) (maxilla) 52106-00 [1360]</u>
	- orthovoltage (deep)	p200	- electrode
Revise	2 or more fields 15103-00 [1787]		heart
	- stereotactic	Revise	permanent (epicardial) (open) (transvenous) <u>38259-02</u> [654]
Delete	single dose 90763-00 [1789]	Revise	percutaneous (closed) <u>38259-01</u> [654]
Revise	fractionated <u>15600-01</u> [1789]		- fixation device
Add	<u> single dose 15600-00 [1789]</u>		external 47948-00 [1554]
		Add	arch bars (mandible) (maxilla) 52106-00 [1360]
	Reattachment		internal
	- clasp		pin (under general anaesthesia) 47927-00 [1554]
	to denture 97761-00 [476]		without general anaesthesia 47924-00 [1554]
Add	- ear — see specific procedure(s)	Add	<u> mandible 52102-00 [1360]</u>
		Add	<u> maxilla 52102-00 [1360]</u>
p188	Reconstruction	Add	zygoma 52102-00 [1360]
	- bone		screw (under general anaesthesia) 47927-00 [1554]
Delete	cranial vault, total (for craniostenosis) 45785-03 [1717]	4.11	without general anaesthesia 47924-00 [1554]
p189, Delete	- cranial vault (for craniostenosis)	Add	mandible 52102-00 [1360]
p190	- nail bed 46486-00 [1636]	Add	maxilla 52102-00 [1360]
Add	- nasal septum 41672-00 [381]	Add	<u> zygoma 52102-00 [1360]</u>

	Removal — continued		Repair — continued
	- fixation device — continued	p213	- hernia
	internal — continued	P2 13	abdominal wall NEC 30403-01 [996]
	wire (under general anaesthesia) 47927-00 [1554]		with
	without general anaesthesia 47924-00 [1554]		muscle transposition NEC 30405-03 [996]
Add	mandible 52102-00 [1360]	Revise	incarcerated (obstructed) (strangulated) — see block [996]
Add	maxilla 52102-00 [1360]	Revise	prosthesis (mesh) NEC 30405-04 [996]
Add	zygoma 52102-00 [1360]	Revise	incarcerated (obstructed) (strangulated) — see block [996]
p203	<u>zygoma 32 102-00 [1300]</u> - pin	Kevise	resection of strangulated intestine NEC 30405-05 [996]
Add	orthopaedic — see Removal, fixation device, internal <u>, pin</u>	Revise	incarcerated (obstructed) (strangulated) — see block [996]
p204	orthopaedic — see Kernoval, fixation device, internal <u>, pin</u> - stent	Add	epigastric (with graft) (with prosthesis) 30617-01 [992]
p20 4	- stent ureter (closed) (endoscopic) (JJ) 36833-01 [1066]	Add Add	epigastric (with grant) (with prostness) 50617-01 [992] incarcerated (obstructed) (strangulated) 30615-00 [997]
A 11	with endoscopic incision of stricture (pelviureteric junction) (ureteric)	Add Add	incarcerated (diaphragmatic) (epigastric) (femoral) (inguinal) (linea alba)
Add		Aaa	
	<u>36825-00 [1094]</u>	D ((obturator) (<u>umbilical)</u> 30615-00 [997]
+207	Domain	Revise	incisional <u>— see block</u> [993]
p207	Repair - abdomen (wall) NEC 90329-00 [1000]	Revise	ventral (adult) <u>— see block</u> [996]
Delete	- abdomen (waii) NEC 90329-00 [1000] burst 30403-02 [1000]		incisional 30403-00 [993] with
Delete Delete	postoperative disruption 30403-03 [1000]		with muscle transposition 30405-00 [993]
Detete	following procurement of myocutaneous flap for breast reconstruction	Revise	incarcerated (obstructed) (strangulated) — see block [993]
	(TRAM) 30403-05 [1000]	Kevise	prosthesis (mesh) 30405-01 [993]
Add	postoperative disruption 30403-03 [1000]	Revise	incarcerated (obstructed) (strangulated) — see block [993]
Аш	- alimentary obstruction, neonatal, NEC 43825-01 [922]	Kevise	resection of strangulated intestine 30405-02 [993]
	with stoma formation 43825-02 [922]	Revise	incarcerated (obstructed) (strangulated) — see block [993]
Add	- alveolar cleft (with augmentation) (with closure of oronasal fistula) 52337-00	Add	linea alba (with graft) (with prosthesis) 30617-02 [992]
7 144	[1690]	Add	incarcerated (obstructed) (strangulated) 30615-00 [997]
	- aneurysm	Add	obstructed (diaphragmatic) (epigastric) (femoral) (inquinal) (linea alba)
	- visceral (with graft) (with prosthesis) 33130-01 [715]	2 144	(obturator) (umbilical) 30615-00 [997]
	ruptured 33166-01 [715]	Revise	incisional <u>— see block</u> [993]
Add	- ankle NEC 90599-00 [1544]	Revise	ventral (adult) <u>see block</u> [996]
p210	- cleft	Add	strangulated (diaphragmatic) (epiqastric) (femoral) (inguinal) (linea alba)
Add	alveolar (with augmentation) (with closure of oronasal fistula) 52337-00	1100	(obturator) (umbilical) 30615-00 [997]
	[1690]	Revise	incisional <u>— see block</u> [993]
p211, Delete	- ectropion 45626-02 [239]	Revise	ventral (adult) — <u>see block</u> [996]
	by	Add	umbilical (with graft) (with prosthesis) 30617-00 [992]
Revise	tarsoconjunctival diamond repair 45626-01 [239]	p214	ventral (adult) 30403-01 [996]
Delete	- entropion 45626-02 [239]	F	with
p212	- eyebrow		muscle transposition 30405-03 [996]
Revise	ptosis (<u>bilateral</u>) 45588-00 [1675]	Revise	incarcerated (obstructed) (strangulated) — see block [996]
Add	unilateral 45587-00 [1675]		prosthesis (mesh) 30405-04 [996]
		Revise	incarcerated (obstructed) (strangulated) — see block [996]
			resection of strangulated intestine 30405-05 [996]
		Revise	incarcerated (obstructed) (strangulated) — see block [996]
		•	

	Banain continued		Proportion continued
	Repair — continued		Resection — continued
	- joint — see also Arthroplasty		- intestine — continued
Add	ankle <u>NEC 90599-00 [1544]</u>		large — see also Colectomy
Add	knee <u>NEC 90598-00 [1520]</u>		rectum
p215, Add	- knee <u>NEC 90598-00 [1520]</u>		anterior (restorative)
p218	- prolapse, prolapsed	Add	high, with intraperitoneal anastomosis (with covering stoma) 32024-00
	rectum (mucosa)		[933]
	by		low
Revise	manual reduction 90313-01 [937]		with anastomosis
	reduction of rectal mucosa (by excision) 32111-00 [935]	Revise	coloanal (colorectal) (with covering stoma) <u>32026-00</u> [933]
Revise	manual 90313-01 [937]		ultralow
	- ptosis	Revise	with <u>sutured</u> coloanal anastomosis (colorectal) (with covering stoma)
Add	eyebrow (<u>unilateral</u>) 45587-00 [1675]		32028-00 [933]
Add	bilateral 45588-00 [1675]		small (with anastomosis) 30566-00 [895]
p220, Add	- vessel — see also Repair, artery or Repair, vein	Revise	for interposition 90336-00 [896]
p220,11aa	Vessel — See also repair, arealy of repair, veri	Delete	with stoma formation 30565-00 [895]
p222	Replacement	Add	formation of
Add	- blood, complete (<u>adult</u>) 92206-00 [1861]	Add	reservoir
p223	- flap, skull 40600-02 [23]	Add	intestinal (continent ileostomy) 32069-00 [989]
Add	- gracilis neosphincter pacemaker (electrical anal stimulator) 32210-00 [939]	Add	urinary 36606-00 [1085]
p224, Add	- pacemaker — see <u>also</u> Insertion, pacemaker and Removal, pacemaker		- rectum
_		p228	
Add	gracilis neosphincter (electrical anal stimulator) 32210-00 [939]	A 11	anterior (restorative)
p225	- stent	Add	high, with intraperitoneal anastomosis (with covering stoma) 32024-00
4 7 7	tracheal (endoscopic) 41905-01 [533]		[933]
Add	<u> ureteric</u>		low
Add	with endoscopic incision of stricture (pelviureteric) (ureteric) 36825-00	_	with anastomosis
	[1094]	Revise	coloanal (colorectal) (with covering stoma) <u>32026-00</u> [933]
			ultralow
p227	Resection — see also Excision	Revise	with coloanal anastomosis (colorectal) (with covering stoma) 32028-00
	- eyelid (full thickness) (wedge) 45665-01 [1662]		[933]
Add	for repair of ectropion or entropion 45626-01 [239]	p229, Revise	ultra low (with covering stoma) <u>32028-00</u> [933]
	- intestine		
	for	p232	Retention
	interposition		- dental pin 97575-00 [469]
	large intestine 90336-01 [914]	Add	Retraining
Add	with formation of urinary reservoir 36606-00 [1085]	Add	- bladder 92129-00 [1875]
	small intestine 90336-00 [896]		
Add	with formation of reservoir	p235	Rhytidectomy
Add	intestinal (continent ileostomy) 32069-00 [897]	Revise	- face (forehead) (<u>bilateral</u>) 45588-00 [1675]
Add	urinary 36606-00 [1085]	Add	unilateral 45587-00 [1675]
7 1000		1100	
		p237	Scan
		P23 (- CT (computerised tomography) — see Tomography, computerised
		Add	- duplex — see Ultrasound, by site, duplex
		Aua	- duplex — see offiasoutia, by site, duplex

p239	Shortening - eyelid 45665-01 [1662]		Tighten, tightening - bladder neck
Add	for repair of ectropion or entropion — see block [239]		with secondary repair of
			exstrophy of bladder 37842-02 [1105]
p245	Study	A 7.7	and ureteric reimplantation 37842-03 [1105]
Dania	- nuclear medicine — <i>see also</i> Study, by site specified site NEC <u>90910-00</u> [2014]	Add Add	 inferior retractors - for repair of entropion 42866-00 [239]
Revise	- whole body (nuclear medicine)	Add	101 Tepail 01 entropion 42000-00 [239]
	using	p255	Tomography NEC 60100-00 [1951]
	gallium 61429-00 [2012]	p2 33	- positron emission (PET)
Add	with photon emission tomography (PET) (single region) 61430-00 [2012]		with
Add	≥ 2 regions 61442-00 [2012]		whole body study
			using
	Suture (laceration)	Add	gallium <u>(single region)</u> 61430-00 [2012]
Delete	- abdominal wall 30403-02 [1000]	Add	<u>≥2 regions 61442-00 [2012]</u>
Delete	- eyelid for adjustment of lid position 42584-00 [236]	p257	Transfusion
Add	adjustment of lid position 42584-00 [236]	p231	- blood 13706-01 [1861]
Add	repair of ectropion or entropion 45626-00 [239]	Revise	for complete replacement of blood (adult) 92206-00 [1861]
1100	repair of ectropion of chiropion 13020 of [200]	Add	infant 13306-00 [1860]
p247, Delete	Swallow	Add	exchange (adult) 92206-00 [1861]
Delete	- barium (upper gastro-intestinal) 58906-02 [1975]	Delete	in infant 13306-00 [1860]
			- exchange
p251	Test, testing (for) (see also Investigation) NEC 92204-00 [1893]	Revise	blood (adult) 92206-00 [1861]
	- whole body count (nuclear medicine) 12530-00 [1884]	Add	<u> infant 13306-00 [1860]</u>
	using gallium 61429-00 [2012]	p258	Transplant, transplantation
Add	gailluin 61429-00 [2012] with photon emission tomography (PET) (single <u>region</u>) 61430-00 [2012]	p236	- muscle (see also Flap, muscle) NEC 47966-01 [1573]
Add	≥ 2 regions 61442-00 [2012]		gracilis
			for incontinence-
p252	Therapy		anal 32203-00 [946]
	- radioactive (isotopes) 16000-00 [1795]	Add	with insertion of stimulator and electrodes (gracilis neosphincter
	specified NEC 16000-00 [1795]		<u>pacemaker)</u> 32209-00 [946]
Add	Strontium (89) 16015-00 [1795]	LABEL	
	Thoracentesis	p261	Ultrasound (diagnostic) (scan) 55056-00 [1950]
	- diagnostic 38400-00 [560]	Add	- abdomen <u>, abdominal</u> 55036-00 [1943]
Add	and therapeutic 38403-00 [560]	Delete	vascular structures (lower aorta) 55201-09 [1948]
	- therapeutic 38403-00 [560]	Delete	and peripheral vessels (unilateral) 55201-06 [1945]
Add	and diagnostic 38403-00 [560]	Delete Add	bilateral 55201-07 [1945] vessels — see Ultrasound, vessels, intra-abdominal
		Revise	- artery — see also Ultrasound, vessels
		Add	penis 55282-00 [1947]
		1 1000	

	Ultrasound — continued		Ultrasound — continued
Delete	- carotid vessels	Delete	- vascular structures
Delete	duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)	Delete	abdomen (lower aorta) 55201-09 [1948]
Delete	bilateral 55201-01 [1944]	Delete	and peripheral vessels (unilateral) 55201-06 [1945]
Delete	with	Delete	bilateral 55201-07 [1945]
Delete	oculoplethysmography 55225-01 [1944]	Delete	intra-thoracic 55201-08 [1948]
Delete	and peripheral vessels 55231-01 [1946]	Add	- vessels <u>55286-00</u> [1948]
Delete	peripheral vessels	Add	<u> aorta</u>
Delete	and oculoplethysmography 55231-01 [1946]	Add	duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)
Delete	vertebral arteries 55201-03 [1944]	Add	with
Delete	unilateral 55201-00 [1944]	Add	iliac vessels, and
Delete	with	Add	intra-abdominal vessels 55276-00 [1945]
Delete	oculoplethysmography 55225-00 [1944]	Add	renal or visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]
Delete	and peripheral vessels 55231-00 [1946]	Add	inferior vena cava, and
Delete	peripheral vessels	Add	intra-abdominal vessels 55276-00 [1945]
Delete	and oculoplethysmography 55231-00 [1946]	Add	renal or visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]
Delete	vertebral arteries 55201-02 [1944]	Add	renal vessels 55278-00 [1945]
	- heart (continuous wave) (Doppler) (pulsed wave) (two dimensional real time)	Add	visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]
Add	transoesophageal (oesophageal windows) <u>55118-00</u> [1942]	Revise	carotid (bilateral) (unilateral)
Delete	with measurement of blood flow velocities across cardiac valves	Add	duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)
Delete	and real time colour flow mapping 55118-00 [1942]	Add	with extracranial and vertebral vessels (with duplex ultrasound of
	- neck 55032-00 [1940]		innominate and subclavian vessels) (with oculoplethysmography) (with
Add	carotid vessels <u>— see Ultrasound, vessels, carotid</u>		peri orbital Doppler examination) 55274-00 [1944]
Delete	duplex — see Ultrasound, carotid vessels, duplex	Add	extracranial (bilateral) (unilateral)
p262	- penis	Add	duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)
Revise	artery (carvernosal) (dorsal) 55282-00 [1947]	Add	with carotid and vertebral vessels (with duplex ultrasound of innominate
Revise	cavernosal tissue <u>55284-00</u> [1947]		and subclavian vessels) (with oculoplethysmography) (with peri orbital
Delete	- peripheral vessels (B-mode) (Doppler)		Doppler examination) 55274-00 [1944]
Delete	bilateral 55201-05 [1945]	Add	intracranial
Delete	and	Add	<u> duplex (B-mode) (Doppler) 55280-00</u> [1944]
Delete	carotid vessels	Add	<u> iliac</u>
Delete	with oculoplethysmography 55231-01 [1946]	Add	duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)
Delete	intra-abdominal vascular structures (lower aorta) 55201-07 [1945]	Add	<u> with</u>
Delete	penis (cavernosal) (dorsal) 55207-00 [1947]	Add	<u> aorta, and</u>
Delete	unilateral 55201-04[1945]	Add	<u></u> intra-abdominal vessels 55276-00 [1945]
Delete	and	Add	renal or visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]
Delete	carotid vessels	Add	<u> inferior vena cava, and</u>
Delete	with oculoplethysmography 55231-00 [1946]	Add	intra-abdominal vessels 55276-00 [1945]
Delete	intra-abdominal vascular structures (lower aorta) 55201-06 [1945]	Add	renal or visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]
	- specified site NEC 55056-00 [1950]	Add	<u></u> renal vessels 55278-00 [1945]
Add	vessels NEC 55286-00 [1948]	Add	visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]
Delete	- thoracic		
Delete	vascular structures 55201-08 [1948]		
		•	

	Ultrasound — continued		Ultrasound — continued
	- vessels — continued		- vessels — continued
Add	inferior vena cava	Add	renal
Add	duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)	Add	duplex (B-mode) (Doppler) (with duplex ultrasound of aorta, inferior vena
Add	with		cava or iliac vessels) 55278-00 [1945]
Add	aorta, and	Add	specified NEC
Add	intra-abdominal vessels 55276-00 [1945]	Add	duplex (B-mode) (Doppler) 55286-00 [1948]
Add	renal or visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]	Add	vertebral (bilateral) (unilateral)
Add	iliac vessels, and	Add	duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)
Add	<u> intra-abdominal vessels 55276-00</u> [1945]	Add	with extracranial and carotid vessels (with duplex ultrasound of
Add	renal or visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]		innominate and subclavian vessels) (with oculoplethysmography) (with
Add	renal vessels 55278-00 [1945]		peri orbital Doppler examination) 55274-00 [1944]
Add	<u> visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]</u>	Add	<u> visceral</u>
Add	<u> intra-abdominal</u>	Add	duplex (B-mode) (Doppler) (with duplex ultrasound of aorta, inferior vena
Add	<u> duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)</u>		<u>cava or iliac vessels) 55278-00 [1945]</u>
Add	with aorta and iliac vessels 55276-00 [1945]		
Add	<u> limb</u>	p263	Urethroscopy (perineal) 37315-00 [1111]
Add	<u> duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)</u>		- with
Add	<u> lower</u>		insertion of urethral
Add	<u> arteries (unilateral) 55238-00 [1946]</u>		prosthesis 36811-00 [1113]
Add	<u> bilateral 55256-00 [1946]</u>	Revise	stent <u>36811-01</u> [1113]
Add	<u> bypass graft (artery) (unilateral) (vein) 55238-00 [1946]</u>	Revise	stent <u>36811-01</u> [1113]
Add	<u></u> bilateral 55256-00 [1946]		
Add	<u> veins (unilateral) 55244-00 [1946]</u>		
Add	<u> bilateral 55262-00 [1946]</u>		
Add	<u> upper</u>		
Add	<u> arteries (unilateral) 55248-00 [1946]</u>		
Add	<u> bilateral 55266-00 [1946]</u>		
Add	bypass graft (artery) (unilateral) (vein) 55248-00 [1946]		
Add	<u> bilateral 55266-00 [1946]</u>		
Add	<u> veins (unilateral) 55252-00 [1946]</u>		
Add	<u> bilateral 55270-00 [1946]</u>		
Delete	peripheral — see Ultrasound, peripheral vessels		

VOLUME 5 AUSTRALIAN CODING STANDARDS

page vi	TABLE OF CONTENTS			
	SPECIALITY STANDARDS39			
	1.	Certain Infectious and Parasitic Diseases41		
Revise		0104 <u>Viral</u> hepatitis <u>and viral hepatitis carrier status</u>		
	2.	Neoplasms53		
Delete		0211 Admission to donate platelets		
	3.	Diseases of the Blood and Blood-Forming Organs and Certain Disorders involving the Immune Mechanism65		
Revise		0301 Stem cell /bone marrow procurement and transplantation 65		
page vii	5.	Mental and Behavioural Disorders79		
Add		0525 Rehabilitation and detoxification		
	6.	Nervous System87		
Revise		0629 Stereotactic radiosurgery, and radiotherapy, and localisation 92		
	7.	Eye and Adnexa99		
Delete		0711 Glaucoma		
page viii	9.	Circulatory System109		
Delete		0902 Angina		
Add		0940 Ischaemic heart disease		
page x	15.	Pregnancy, Childbirth and the Puerperium153		
Delete		1533 Complications of obstetric procedures		

age xiii	ACKNOWLEDGMENT
evise	The Australian Coding Standards have been produced by the National Centre for Classification in Health (NCCH), Sydney, University of Sydney and are built on the <i>National Coding Standards for Inpatient Statistics Data Collections*</i> . The NCCH acknowledges
	INTRODUCTION
age xx	HOW TO USE THIS DOCUMENT
Add	The term 'clinician' is used throughout the document and refers to the treating medical officer but may refer to other clinicians such as midwives, nurses and allied health professionals. In order to assign a code associated with a particular clinician's documentation, the documented information must be appropriate to the clinician's discipline. GENERAL STANDARDS FOR DISEASES
	0001 PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSIS
6	Two or more interrelated conditions, each potentially meeting the definition for principal diagnosis
evise	When there are two or more interrelated conditions (such as diseases in the same ICD-10-AM chapter or manifestations characteristically associated with a certain disease) potentially meeting the definition of principal diagnosis, either condition may be sequenced first, unless the circumstances of the admission, the therapy provided, the Tabular List, or the Alphabetic Index indicate otherwise: the clinician should be asked to indicate which diagnosis best meets the principal diagnosis definition. If no further information is available, code as the principal diagnosis the first mentioned diagnosis (WHO, ICD-10, Volume 2, Rule MB2 Several conditions recorded as 'main condition').

Patient admitted for repair of hammer toe and hallux valgus.

ICD-10-AM Errata 1 (April, 1998) Page 47

Delete

EXAMPLE 6:

*p*7 Two or more diagnoses that equally meet the definition for b 13 0013 'OTHER' AND 'UNSPECIFIED' CODES Add principal diagnosis **EXAMPLE 1** FOURTH CHARACTER STRUCTURE Revise When two or more diagnoses equally meet the criteria for principal diagnosis as determined by the circumstances of admission, diagnostic workup and/or Code Type therapy provided, and the Alphabetic Index, Tabular List, or the ACS does not L50 Urticaria Category provide sequencing direction, any one of the diagnoses may be sequenced first Add the clinician should be asked to indicate which diagnosis best meets the principal **EXAMPLE 2** FIFTH CHARACTER STRUCTURE diagnosis definition. Code Type If no further information is available, code as the principal diagnosis the first Add S83.1 'Specific' fourth character Dislocation of knee mentioned diagnosis (WHO, ICD-10, Volume 2, Rule MB2 Several conditions category recorded as 'main condition'). **EXAMPLE 6:** Revise MULTIPLE CODING p16 0027 Elderly patient admitted with multiple problems – discharged four weeks later. Delete The codes for manifestations (*) cannot be assigned as the principal diagnosis Diagnoses: Procedures: however, there may be instances where the Australian Coding Standards override this Congestive cardiac failure Debridement of ulcers convention, e.g. ACS 0102 HIV/AIDS. Chronic leg ulcers Daily dressings to ulcers Examples of common areas where multiple coding is used in ICD-10-AM Chronic airway limitation Diabetes mellitus include: As a number of conditions could have been sequenced as the principal • local infections to identify the organism diagnosis, the clinician should indicate which diagnosis best meets the principal • functional activity of neoplasms diagnosis definition. If no further information is available, code congestive • neoplasm morphology cardiac failure as the principal diagnosis because this is the first mentioned • underlying disease in organic mental disorders (F00–F09) diagnosis. • toxic agents • nature of injury or cause of poisoning or adverse effect Codes from the Z03.0-Z03.9 series, Medical observation and **p**7 evaluation for suspected diseases and conditions **EXAMPLE 5:** Codes from the Z03.0–Z03.9 series are assigned... If symptoms related to the Revise Diagnosis: Inner quadrant breast carcinoma metastatic to axillary lymph nodes suspected condition are noted, then the symptom codes should be assigned, not Coding: C50.9 Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified code Z03.x (see also Standard 0012 Suspected Conditions, page 4). If two or more Add M8010/3 Carcinoma NOS, malignant primary site conditions are present, each of which qualifies as principal, the clinician should Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axillary and choose the diagnosis for which the investigation or treatment was the most upper limb lymph nodes. resource intense. For neonates, see Standard 1611 Observation and evaluation of M8010/6 Carcinoma NOS, malignant metastatic site newborn and infants for suspected condition not found, page 173. *p*8 0002 ADDITIONAL DIAGNOSES Other conditions such as glaucoma, chronic renal failure, status post below Delete knee amputation and peripheral vascular disease that co-exist at the time of admission and have a bearing on the patient's management should be coded if they required additional nursing care or other use of resources.

b24 0041 CONVENTIONS USED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX TO **PROCEDURES** Revise Sequence The prepositions 'as', 'by', 'for', 'with' and 'without' immediately follow the main term or subterm to which they refer. It is *imperative* that these prepositional subterms (essential modifiers) are checked before consulting the alphabetic subterms. When a procedure description includes terms listed under a prepositional subterm and an alphabetic subterm, the prepositional subterm takes precedence. For example: Add Formation - fistula - - arteriovenous - - - with --- graft (vein) 34512-00 [765]* - - - - prosthesis (Goretex) 34512-01[765] - - - limb (extremity) ---- lower 34509-00 [765]** - - - - upper 34509-01 [765] Add In this example, 'formation of an arteriovenous fistula of the lower limb with graft' would be assigned code 34512-00 [765]* rather than code 34509-00 [765]** because entries under 'with' take precedence over the alphabetic subterm of 'limb'. When multiple prepositional references are present, they are listed in alphabetic sequence. For example: Arthroplasty...

0038 PROCEDURES DISTINGUISHED ON THE BASIS OF SIZE, TIME OR NUMBER OF LESIONS

EXAMPLE 2:...

Therapy

b29

Add

Revise

- hyperbaric oxygen (≤ 3 hours) (HBO) 13020-00 [1889]
- --> 3 hours 13025-00 [1889]

Where there is no morphology documented for a particular lesion, use the code for a 'benign' lesion.

Where there is NO DOCUMENTATION in the clinical record, NO FURTHER INFORMATION can be obtained from the clinician and there is NO DEFAULT in the index, assign the appropriate code for the smallest size, the least duration or the least number of lesions as appropriate.

LABEL

p35

0030 ORGAN PROCUREMENT AND TRANSPLANTATION

AUSTRALIAN CODING STANDARDS

ORGAN/TISSUE PROCUREMENT AND TRANSPLANTATION TABLE

Revise

ORGAN/TISSUE	NON- AUTOLOGOUS DONATION Dx CODE	PROCUREMEN	IT <u>Procedure</u> code	TRANSPLANT	ATION <u>PROCEDURE</u> CODE
Blood, stem cells	Z52.01	13750-05[1859]	Apheresis of stem cells with cryopreservation.	13706-08 [802]	Autologous haematopoietic stem cell transplant <u>ation</u>
		13750-04 [1859]	Apheresis of stem cells		
		13750-06 [1859]	Other therapeutic haemapheresis		
Bone marrow	Z52.3	13700-00 [801]	Procurement of bone marrow for transplantation	Block [802]	Bone marrow or haematopoietic stem cell transplant <u>ation</u>
Limbal stem cells	Z52.8	42683-00 [254]	Excision of lesion or tissue of conjunctivaconjuctiva	90065-00 [174]	Limbal stem cell transplant <u>ation</u>
Liver	Z52.6	90346-00 [953]	Total hepatectomy	90317-00 [954]	Transplant <u>ation of</u> liver
Lung	Z52.8	38438-03 [553]	Removal of donor lung for transplantation	Block [555]	Transplant <u>ation</u> of lung
Pancreas	Z52.8	Block [978]	Pancreatectomy	90324-00 [981]	Transplant <u>ation</u> of pancreas

LABEL

p35

0031 GENERAL ANAESTHESIA

Revise

Assign the appropriate code for general anaesthesia in addition to the main procedure code if the clinician indicates that a general anaesthetic was administered to facilitate the performance of a procedure where it is expected that the patient will be unlikely to cooperate e.g. CT scan, endoscopy, papsmear, dental extraction or burns dressing CT scan, dental extraction, dressings, endoscopy, pacemaker implant, pap smear, plaster application or radiotherapy. This would cover situations involving both paediatric patients and adult patients with intellectual impairment.

Add

92502-00 92502-01	[1896]	Intravenous anaesthesia Inhalational anaesthesia
92502-02	[1896] [487]	Intravenous and inhalational anaesthesia Anaesthesia and sedation for dental procedure

p36 Delete	0032 ALLIED HEALTH	Add	EXAMPLE 2:
	EXAMPLE 1: 95154-00 [2068] Preparation for hydrotherapy pool, physiotherapy 95207-00 [2087] Footwear modification, podiatry 95312-04 [2110] Cochlear implant programming, audiology		An occupational therapist provided perceptual training, sensory integration and education on sensory motor function during the episode of care. The physiotherapist manipulated and mobilised the knee joint. General codes
	Classification		95550-02 [2140] Allied health intervention, occupational therapy 95550-03 [2140] Allied health intervention, physiotherapy
Delete	Allied health interventions can be coded in one of two ways:		<u>OR</u>
Delete	1. Assign the appropriate code/s from block [2140] Generalised allied health interventions		Specific codes 95101-01 [2060] Perceptual training or retraining, occupational therapy
Add	1. As a rule, it is only necessary to assign the general code/s [block 2140] for allied health intervention/s. However, if there is a need to collect more specific data on allied health interventions at the local level, then assignment of the general category code and/or specific codes [blocks 2050–2139] is allowable.		95101-03 [2060] Sensory integration, occupational therapy 95101-07 [2060] Education and advice on sensory motor function, occupational therapy 95151-03 [2065] Manipulation, physiotherapy 95151-04 [2065] Mobilisation of joint, physiotherapy
Add	2. The general code representing a professional group should be assigned once only for an episode of care, regardless of the number of specific interventions performed by the relevant professional.	Delete Add	Note: If desired, a combination of codes from (1) and (2) may be assigned. Note: A combination of codes from (1) and (2) may be assigned, however, for
Add	3. If assigning specific codes, and the same intervention is performed more than once during an episode of care, assign the appropriate code, once only.		consistency of morbidity data it is advisable to routinely assign general codes only.
Revise	EXAMPLE 1:	p42	0102 HIV/AIDS
	An inpatient is seen by a physiotherapist (5 interventions performed), a social		Sequencing and Selection of Codes
	worker (2 interventions performed) and a dietitian (1 intervention performed) during an episode of care, assign:		Decisions as to sequencing of codes should be made in light of the definition of principal diagnosis.
	95550-03 [2140] Allied health intervention, physiotherapy 95550-01 [2140] Allied health intervention, social work 95550-00 [2140] Allied health intervention, dietetics	Revise	If the condition chiefly responsible for occasioning the patient's admission to hospital <u>episode of care</u> was the HIV, use the appropriate code from B20–B24.
Delete	2. Assign the appropriate code/s fom block [2050] to [2139] as required at hospital/facility level.	Revise	If the condition chiefly responsible for occasioning the patient's admission to hospital episode of care was a manifestation of HIV, code the manifestation as the principal diagnosis.
Add	When more specificity is required, assign the appropriate code/s from blocks [2050] to [2139].	Add	Note that manifestations that are annotated with an asterisk (*) must never be assigned as the principal diagnosis in HIV/AIDS (see Standard 0027 Multiple coding, page 14).

Add When the manifestation requires both an aetiology code (†) and a manifestation code (*), such as herpetic encephalitis (B00.4† and G05.1*), assign the two codes in the order given (i.e. aetiology followed by manifestation). *p*43 Manifestations and other related conditions All manifestations of the HIV infection must be coded. Please note that the list below is not exhaustive of all possible manifestations. encephalitis (G04.9) herpetic (B00.4† G05.1*) Revise meningitis cryptococcal (B45.1† G02.1*) Revise Revise herpes zoster (B02.1† G02.0*) viral (A87.0† G02.0*) Revise pneumonia: NOS (118.9) Revise aspergillosis (B44.-† 117.2*) Revise b46 Antiretroviral therapy complications or adverse effects Revise EXAMPLE 3: Diagnosis: Antiretroviral drug induced haemolytic anaemia with HIV positive status. Codes: Haemolytic anaemia, D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune drug induced haemolytic anaemia Z21 Asymptomatic human HIV positive immunodeficiency virus IHIVI-(asymptomatic) infection status Adverse effect of Y41.5 Antiviral drugs causing adverse antiretroviral drug effects in therapeutic use HIV positive Z21 Asymptomatic human (asymptomatic) immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status EXAMPLE 4:...

LABEL

Delete

Revise, p49

0104 VIRAL HEPATITIS AND VIRAL HEPATITIS CARRIER STATUS

Carrier Status

Patients are considered hepatitis carriers (Z22.5 Carriers of viral hepatitis) if they remain antibody positive beyond the acute phase of the illness/episode. In these instances, although the patients will be asymptomatic for the disease, they will show as antibody positive on serology testing and continue to be infectious.

Add **Definition**

Viral hepatitis is an inflammatory and necrotic disease of liver cells. Viruses A, B, C, D, and E may result in acute viral hepatitis. Acute viral hepatitis infections with viruses B, C and D may progress to chronic viral hepatitis.

Viral hepatitis that lasts for more than 6 months is generally defined as 'chronic', however, this definition is arbitrary². Chronic viral hepatitis is an unresolving disease that is traditionally characterised into two types: *chronic active and chronic persistent*. Chronic active viral hepatitis is a variably progressive disease that ultimately results in cirrhosis and hepatic failure. Chronic persistent viral hepatitis, on the other hand, seldom progresses, even though hepatic cell necrosis may occur for decades. The distinction between the two forms of chronic viral hepatitis can only be determined following a liver biopsy³.

Patients with chronic viral hepatitis often have abnormal liver function tests. An indication of chronic viral hepatitis is a raised level of alanine transaminase, although this may also be due to other causes such as alcohol. Generally, patients with chronic viral hepatitis are followed up biannually with blood tests. Neonates of mothers who have chronic hepatitis B or are hepatitis B carriers are at risk of transmission and should be immunised soon after birth (within 24 hours). Neonates of mothers who have chronic hepatitis C or are hepatitis C carriers have a less than 5% risk of infection.

Generally, after an infection with a pathogenic organism, a person will develop antibodies to the pathogenic organism. Antibodies to certain infectious diseases can also be produced by vaccination. In these people, future blood tests demonstrating the antibodies will indicate past infection or immunisation. Such people are *not* regarded as 'carriers'. A carrier is a person who does not manifest symptoms but harbours the organism and may infect others ⁴. It is important to understand the distinction between a person who is a carrier of an infectious disease (an infection risk) and a person whose antibody results indicate past infection or immunisation to an infectious disease (not an infection risk). The role of antibody tests in distinguishing between carrier status and past infection varies depending on the infection ⁵.

Hepatitis A

Definition

Hepatitis A is a disease which is quite contagious and is transmitted enterically (faeco-oral route). Transmission within families is common. In developing countries, the usual source of infection is faecal contamination of drinking water.

The hepatitis A virus (HAV) is detected by two antibody tests^{5,6}:

- 1. IgM antibody: positive result indicates recent infection.
- 2. IgG antibody (anti-HA): positive result indicates past infection (previous exposure to HAV) or immunity through vaccination.

<u>HAV</u> is *never* a chronic infection. There is no known carrier state and HAV plays no role in chronic active hepatitis or cirrhosis².

Classification

Hepatitis A is coded as:

B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma or B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma.

For obstetric patients, assign O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium and the specific code for viral hepatitis from Chapter 1, where hepatitis A complicates the pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium.

Hepatitis B

Definition

Hepatitis B manifests as an acute illness but may progress to a chronic infection. The hepatitis B virus (HBV) is transmitted by infected body secretions; blood and blood products, saliva, urine, semen and cervical secretions. Generally, following an acute infection with HBV, the majority of patients will recover; they will not develop chronic hepatitis or become asymptomatic carriers of the virus. However, in up to 10% of cases, following on from the acute infection, patients will become asymptomatic carriers of HBV or develop chronic active viral hepatitis (5%)^{2,5}.

There are many tests used to detect and determine the status of HBV 2.5.6:

1. HBV surface antigen (HBsAG) indicates current HBV infection. Chronic hepatitis B infection is diagnosed when a patient is HBsAG positive for greater than six months. Chronic active hepatitis is diagnosed when a patient has abnormal liver function tests for greater than six months.

- Serum antibodies to HBsAG (anti-HBs antibodies) indicates past HBV infection or vaccination (relative future protection).
- 3. Serum antibodies to HBV core antigen (anti-HBc antibodies) indicates
 either current HBV infection or past HBV infection. Vaccination does not
 result in antibodies to HBcAG (HBV core antigen).
- 4. HBV e antigen (HBeAG) is found only in HBsAG positive serum and tends to parallel the production of DNA polymerase by the virus. Its presence indicates active viral replication and is generally associated with greater infectivity of the blood.
- 5. HBV viral DNA indicates detectable virus in the blood.

Classification

Acute or chronic hepatitis B (chronic active hepatitis B, chronic persistent hepatitis B) is coded as:

B16. x Acute Hepatitis B or B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent or B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent.

Carrier status (when the patient is hepatitis B surface antigen positive [HBsAG +] and asymptomatic) is coded as:

Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis

For obstetric patients, assign O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium and the specific code for viral hepatitis from Chapter 1, where acute or chronic hepatitis B complicates the pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium. This code is not assigned when the obstetric patient is a carrier. Assign Z22.5 for obstetric patient with carrier status.

When an ambiguous term such as 'past history of hepatitis B' is documented, clinical coders should check with the clinician to determine if the patient is actually a carrier. A code for carrier status should *never* be assigned on ambiguous documentation.

Hepatitis C

Definition

Hepatitis C manifests as an acute illness but may progress to a chronic infection. The hepatitis C virus (HCV) is transmitted parenterally (e.g. transfusions, injection drug abuse, occupational exposure to blood or blood products)³. Recovery rates from hepatitis C viral (HCV) infection is much lower than in hepatitis B viral infection. Generally it is known that 50% of patients will progress to a chronic infection, however, varying reports have placed this figure as high as 90% ^{1,3,6}.

A positive hepatitis C antibody test indicates hepatitis C infection. A polymerase chain reaction (PCR) assay can also be conducted; a positive result supports the diagnosis of chronic hepatitis C infection. However, a negative PCR result does not necessarily mean that there is no chronic infection, as the virus may still be present in small amounts and not detected in the blood sample^{5,6}.

Classification

Acute or chronic hepatitis C (chronic active hepatitis C, chronic persistent hepatitis C) is coded as:

B17.1 Acute hepatitis C or B18.2 Chronic viral hepatitis C.

Carrier status (when the patient is hepatitis C positive and asymptomatic) is coded as:

Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis

For obstetric patients, assign O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium and the specific code for viral hepatitis from Chapter 1, where acute or chronic hepatitis C complicates the pregnancy. childbirth or puerperium. This code is not assigned when the obstetric patient is a carrier. Assign Z22.5 for obstetric patient with carrier status.

When an ambiguous term such as 'past history of hepatitis C' is documented, coders should check with the clinician to determine if the patient is actually a carrier. A code for carrier status should never be assigned on ambiguous documentation.

Similarly when 'hepatitis C' is recorded, coders should check with the clinician to determine if the disease is at the acute or chronic stage. Where consultation is not possible, assign the code for chronic hepatitis C (B18.2).

Hepatitis D

Definition

The hepatitis D virus (HDV) can only replicate in the presence of HBV, never alone. It occurs as either a co-infection with acute hepatitis B or a superinfection in established chronic hepatitis B².

Classification

Hepatitis D with acute hepatitis B infection is coded as: B16.0 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent (co-infection) with hepatic coma or B16.1 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent (co-infection) without hepatic coma

Hepatitis D with chronic hepatitis B infection is coded as: B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta agent

Hepatitis D where there is NO sign of active hepatitis B disease (hepatitis B carrier state) is coded as:

B17.0 Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier

References

- 1. Weatherall, D., Ledingham, J., & Warrell, D. (Eds.). (1996). Oxford Textbook of Medicine. (3rd ed.). Oxford Medical Publications, Oxford. (page 2061)
- 2. Berkow, R., & Fletcher, A. (Eds.). (1992). The Merck Manual of Diagnosis and Therapy. (16th ed.), Merck & Co., Inc. New Jersey. (pages 897–906).
- 3. Rubenstein, E., & Federman, D. (Eds.). (1994). Scientific American Medicine. Scientific American, Inc. New York. (Chapter 4, VII, pages 1–11. Chapter 4, VIII, pages 1–8).
- 4. Koenigsberg, R. (Ed.). (1989). Churchill's Illustrated Medical Dictionary. Churchill Livingstone, New York.
- 5. Dr Philip Jones, Prince Henry Hospital Member of Infectious and Immunology Clinical Coding & Classification Group. [Personal communication
- 6. Dr Dale Fisher, Royal Darwin Hospital Member of Infectious and Immunology Clinical Coding & Classification Group, IPersonal communication].

p63 0211 ADMISSION TO DONATE PLATELETS

Delete standard These are usually same day admissions and should be assigned Z52.08 Other blood product donor with procedure code 13755-00 [1859] Donor haematheresis.

LABEL

Revise, p65

0301 STEM CELL/BONE MARROW PROCUREMENT AND **TRANSPLANTATION**

Delete

Admission for stem cell/bone marrow procurement

Delete

Stem cells and bone marrow may be procured from:

Delete

1. a patient with a known malignancy, for therapeutic purposes (i.e. an autologous donation) or

Delete

2. a healthy donor.

Delete	Classification	Add	-nonautologous donation
Delete	Patients with a malignancy admitted for stem cell or bone marrow procurement should have a principal diagnosis code for the malignancy (e.g. leukaemia, lymphoma) and one of the following procedure codes:	Add Add	Same day patients admitted as a donor for procurement of stem cells should have a principal diagnosis code of Z52.01 Stem cell donor. Assign the appropriate procedure code, depending on whether the stem cells are
Delete Delete Delete	13750-04 [1859] — Apheresis of stem cells 13750-05 [1859] — Apheresis of stem cells with cryopreservation 13700-00 [801] — Procurement of bone marrow for transplantation	Aaa	frozen (cryopreservation): 13750-04 [1859] Apheresis of stem cells or 13750-05 [1859] Apheresis of stem cells with cryopreservation
Delete	The Z52.x (Donors) codes should never be assigned for patients with a malignancy who are making an autologous donation.	Add Add	Multiday patients -autologous
Delete	Admission of a donor for procurement of stem cells should have a principal diagnosis code of Z52.x <i>Donors</i> with a procedure code of:	Add	Multiday patients should have a principal diagnosis code of the condition/malignancy being treated and the appropriate procedure codes as
Delete Delete	13750-04 [1859] Apheresis of stem cells or 13750-05 [1859] Apheresis of stem cells with cryopreservation		mentioned above. Assignment of Z51.81 Apheresis as an additional diagnosis code is unnecessary.
Add	Stem cells may be procured from:		Autologous haematopoietic stem cell transplant
Add	1. A patient with a known malignancy, for therapeutic purposes (i.e. autologous donation), or	Revise	Autologous haematopoietic stem cell transplant (13706-08 [802] Autologous haematopoietic stem cell transplantation) may be accomplished by using
Add	2. A healthy donor (nonautologous donation).		haematopoietic stem cells obtained from either bone marrow or peripheral blood
Add Add	The relevant ICD-10-AM codes for this standard are: Z52.01 Stem cell donor Z51.81 Apheresis Note that 'apheresis' may also be documented in the clinical record as	Revise	EXAMPLE 1 If bone marrow and peripheral stem cells are transplanted during the same admission assign two codes:
Add	'peripheral blood stem cell collection' or 'stem cell harvest' or similar. Classification		13706-08 [802] Autologous haematopoietic stem cell transplant <u>ation</u> 13706-07 [802] Autologous bone marrow transplant <u>ation</u> .
Add Add	Same day patients		EXAMPLE 2
Add	-autologous donation		When a patient undergoes apheresis during an admission where the patient also receives high dose chemotherapy and/or radiation and the reinfusion of stem
Add	Same day patients (i.e. admitted and separated on the same date) undergoing autologous donation of stem cells should have a principal diagnosis code of Z51.81 Apheresis. An additional code(s) should be assigned to indicate the condition/malignancy being treated.		cells, assign the appropriate apheresis code with the stem cell transplant code: 13750-04 [1859] Apheresis of stem cells or 13750-05 [1859] Apheresis of stem cells with cryopreservation
Add	Assign the appropriate procedure code, depending on whether the stem cells are frozen (cryopreservation): 13750-04 [1859] Apheresis of stem cells or 13750-05 [1859] Apheresis of stem cells with cryopreservation		with 13706-08 [802] Autologous haematopoietic stem cell transplant <u>ation</u> .

b74 0401 DIABETES MELLITUS

Gestational diabetes

Therefore, gestational diabetes should be assigned code:

O24.4 Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy

Revise If a gestational diabetes patient is being managed given insulin during the

episode of care, 92183-00 [1892] Injection of insulin should be assigned.

0503 DRUG AND ALCOHOL USE DISORDERS

General classification rules

• Descriptions such as 'social drinker' or 'heavy drinker' should not be coded. Revise

• When more than one of 'acute intoxication', 'dependence' or 'harmful use'

are documented, assign the appropriate codes for those descriptions.

EXAMPLE

A patient is treated for acute intoxication superimposed on alcohol dependence syndrome. Assign first the code for acute intoxication (F10.0 Mental and behavioural disorders due to acute intoxication of alcohol) with an additional diagnosis code of F10.2 Mental and behavioural disorders due to dependence of alcohol).

• Categories F10–F19 exclude patients using unsanctioned levels of...

0505 MENTAL ILLNESS COMPLICATING PREGNANCY

Postnatal depression

Revise

*p*82

p80

Add

Add

Postnatal depression should only be coded when it **originates** within the period of 42 days after confinement (the postnatal period). The type of depression should be coded when specified and a code from category F53 Mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium, NEC should be assigned only when the type of depression is not documented or not able to be classified elsewhere. If the type of depression is specified and classifiable to the mental health chapter, the appropriate code should be assigned in preference to a code from F53.0. A code from category F53.0 Mild mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium, not elsewhere classified should be assigned only when the type of depression is not documented or not able to be classified elsewhere. Postnatal depression documented with onset after the postnatal period should be gueried with the clinician.

LABEL

b84

Add standard

0520 FAMILY HISTORY OF MENTAL ILLNESS

Z81.x Family history of mental and behavioural disorders is never assigned because:

- It is difficult to ascertain whether there is in fact a family history.
- The recording of a family history of mental illness as part of a classification of diagnosis is seen as contributing towards the stigma associated with mental illness.
- Where a patient has a non-psychiatric disorder, the fact that the family has a history of mental illness is of no relevance.
- Where a patient has a psychiatric disorder, there is no reason to record whether or not the family has a history of mental illness.
- Where family data is required for mental health research or epidemiological studies, a dedicated sample would be more appropriate as a routine collection of information would be difficult.

*p*88 Revise

0604 STROKE

STROKE - COMPLICATION ADDITIONAL DIAGNOSES			
ADDITIONAL DIAGNOSIS	ICD-10-AM CODE/S		
Urinary incontinence <u>should be</u> assigned only when the incontinence is present at discharge or persists for at least 7 days.	R32, N39.3, N39.4		
Faecal incontinence <u>should be</u> assigned only when the incontinence is present at discharge or persists for at least 7 days.	R15		

Revise, p92

0629 STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY, AND RADIOTHERAPY, AND **LOCALISATION**

Stereotactic radiosurgery:

Assign codes:

15600-00 [1789] Stereotactic radiation treatment, single dose Revise

40803-00 [1] Intracranial stereotactic localisation

Stereotactic radiotherapy:

Assign codes:

Revise 15600-01 [1789] Stereotactic radiation treatment, fractionated

> 40803-00 [1] Intracranial stereotactic localisation

0711 GLAUCOMA p100

Delete standard Glaucoma is a name given to a group of diseases in which the intraocular

pressure is sufficiently elevated to damage vision. It is optic neuropathy in which raised pressure is a significant contributing factor. It can be further defined, for example, as primary or secondary, open or closed angle, etc. Glaucoma should be coded for all patients even if the diagnosis of glaucoma is

incidental to the reason for admission.

0902 ANGINA p109

Delete standard Admissions for angina should have angina sequenced as the principal diagnosis,

except when the patient progresses to a myocardial infarction in the same episode, in which case the infarction code would be assigned as the principal diagnosis. Coronary atherosclerosis is the most common cause of angina, and would be sequenced as the additional diagnosis to angina, if present. Angina should always be specified by clinicians as stable or unstable. 'Ischaemic chest pain' should be coded to stable angina. Chest pain, if not related to angina, should be coded to R07.x Pain in throat and chest.

Note the following classification:

Angina grade I–III Stable, angina

Unstable, angina Angina grade IV

EXAMPLE 1

A patient with unstable angina was admitted to the hospital for left heart cardiac catheterisation and was found to have significant triple vessel atherosclerotic heart disease. A three vessel coronary artery bypass using saphenous vein with cardiopulmonary bypass (with peripheral cannulation) was performed during the same episode of care.

Principal diagnosis: Additional diagnoses:	120.0 125.11	Unstable angina Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery
Procedures:	38497-02 [672]	Coronary artery bypass, using 3
		saphenous vein grafts
	38218-00 [668]	Coronary angiography with left heart
		catheterisation
	38603-00 [642]	Cardiopulmonary bypass, peripheral
		cannulation

EXAMPLE 2

A patient was admitted to hospital with angina and underwent a combined right and left cardiac catheterisation which revealed significant atherosclerotic heart disease. Triple coronary artery bypass surgery was recommended. The patient was discharged on antianginal medication and provided time to decide about consent for further surgery.

Principal diagnosis:	120.9	Angina pectoris, unspecified
Additional diagnoses:	-I25.11	Atheroscleroitic heart disease of
		native coronary artery
Procedures:	38218-02 [668]	Coronary angiography with left
		and right heart catheterisation

LABEL

b116

Definition Add standard

0940 ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE

Ischaemic heart disease is the general term for a number of disorders that affect the myocardium due to coronary insufficiency, which is a decrease in the blood supply to the heart. It is usually caused by deposits of atheromatous material that progressively obstruct the coronary arteries and their branches.

Classification

Ischaemic heart disease is classified to categories I20–I25 as follows:

Angina pectoris (I20)

Acute myocardial infarction (I21)

Subsequent myocardial infarction (I22)

Certain current complications following acute myocardial infarction (I23)

Other acute ischaemic heart diseases (I24)

Chronic ischaemic heart disease (I25)

Angina pectoris (120)

Definition

Mechanism = transient, localised myocardial ischaemia. There is a discrepancy between the myocardial demands for oxygen and the amount delivered through the coronary arteries.²

Angina is of clearly defined short duration and subsides completely without residual discomfort. It is usually due to arteriosclerotic heart disease, but may occur in the absence of significant disease of the coronary arteries as a result of coronary spasm, severe aortic stenosis or insufficiency, increased metabolic demands as in hyperthyroidism or after thyroid therapy, marked anaemia, paroxysmal tachycardias with rapid ventricular rates, or in connective tissue disorders such as systemic lupus erythematosus that affect the smaller coronary arteries. ²

Specific types of angina are:

• Unstable angina (I20.0)

Definition

The code I20.0 *Unstable angina* includes conditions described as intermediate coronary syndrome, preinfarction syndrome and premature or impending myocardial infarction. Angina occurring more than 24 hours after an infarction and within the infarction episode of care is known as postinfarction angina and is also classified to I20.0 *Unstable angina*.

Unstable angina is a syndrome intermediate between the angina pectoris of effort and acute myocardial infarction in the spectrum of coronary heart disease. It is recognised by the appearance of pain which has a different character, duration, radiation and severity — or which over a period of hours or days has a crescendo quality of increased ease of production, or which occurs at rest or during the night. ²

Classification

If a patient is admitted with unstable angina and progresses to a myocardial infarction in the same episode of care, assign a code for the myocardial infarction only.

However, if the patient develops postinfarction angina, 120.0 *Unstable angina* may be sequenced as an additional code.

• Angina pectoris with documented spasm (I20.1)

Coronary artery spasm results in decreased coronary blood flow and may occur spontaneously or may be induced by mechanical irritation from a coronary catheter, by exposure to cold, or by certain drugs. Spasm may occur both in normal and in stenosed coronary arteries. Arrythmias, angina pectoris and even myocardial infarction may occur as a result of spasm in the absence of obstructive coronary stenosis. ²

Prinzmetal's variant angina is more likely to occur at rest than with effort and may occur at odd times during the day or night. ²

• Other forms of angina pectoris (I20.8)

This code covers other types of angina including ischaemic chest pain and Grade I–III angina.

Note that unstable angina and Grade IV angina are classified to 120.0 *Unstable angina*.

Classification

The code for any type of angina should be sequenced before coronary atherosclerosis, if the patient is found to have this condition.³

Patients may have coronary artery disease without any symptoms of angina. In this case, angina is not coded. ³

Many coders have traditionally regarded angina as a 'symptom' of atherosclerosis and have incorrectly sequenced atherosclerosis as the principal diagnosis, i.e. the underlying cause of angina. Although angina can be described as a symptom, it constitutes one of a group of 'symptoms' which are significant in their own right. ³

Patients documented as having the current conditions of both ischaemic heart disease and angina can have both I25.9 Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified and I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified assigned. Angina can be coded as an associated condition.

Acute myocardial infarction (I21)

Definition

Mechanism = arterial occlusion.

Acute myocardial infarction is an acute ischaemic condition, usually caused by occlusion of a coronary artery by thrombus at the site of atheromatous narrowing. The occlusion cuts off the blood supply to the area of myocardium supplied by the affected artery causing the cells in that area to die. The severity of the condition depends on how large a part of the myocardium is involved and may vary from a moderately serious illness to sudden death.

Classification

A myocardial infarction described as acute or with a duration of four weeks (28 days) or less from onset is classified to category I21 Acute myocardial infarction.

Codes I21.0–I21.3 identify transmural infarctions.

Code I21.4 identifies subendocardial infarction, also known as non Q-wave or nontransmural. Subendocardial infarctions do not extend through the full thickness of the myocardial wall. On ECG, they create a pattern of widespread ST segment changes and these are difficult to site. I21.4 should be assigned alone for a subendocardial infarction. The site or wall affected is not coded.

Codes from category I21 Acute myocardial infarction should be assigned for an infarction in both the first hospital to which the patient is admitted for treatment and any other acute care facility to which the patient is transferred within 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset of the infarction.

EXAMPLE

Hospital A – patient admitted for an initial episode of care for an acute anteroseptal myocardial infarction and subsequently transferred to another hospital on day 2. Assign code I21.0 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall.

Hospital B – patient transferred for further diagnostic workup or surgery and transferred back to Hospital A on day 20. Assign code I21.0 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall.

Hospital A – patient transferred back without being discharged from acute care and discharged home on day 24. Assign code I21.0 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall.

Subsequent myocardial infarction (122)

This category should be assigned for infarction of any myocardial site, occurring within 4 weeks (28 days) from onset of a previous infarction.

Other acute and subacute forms of ischaemic heart disease (I24) Definition

Mechanism = prolonged myocardial ischaemia, with or without myocardial necrosis.

• Coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction (124.0)

Prompt thrombolytic therapy and/or surgery may prevent an occlusion or thrombosis of the artery from leading to infarction.

• Dresslers' syndrome (I24.1)

Also known as post-infarction syndrome. This is considered to be a hypersensitivity reaction to myocardial infarction and is now rarely seen as the treatment of myocardial infarction has improved. It may occur 4–6 weeks following a myocardial infarction and is characterised by pericarditis, pericardial friction rub, and fever, with or without pneumonia.

Chronic ischaemic heart disease (125)

This category includes such conditions as coronary atherosclerosis, chronic coronary insufficiency, myocardial ischaemia and aneurysm of the heart.

• Atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1x)

Definition

These codes include conditions described as arteriosclerotic heart disease, coronary arteriosclerosis, coronary stricture, and coronary sclerosis or atheroma.

Mechanism = plaques of fatty deposits form in the inner layer (intima) of the arteries. The build up of these plaques, or atheromas, cause the inner wall to become roughened and also cause the muscle walls to become rigid and inelastic. Narrowing of the lumen and hardening of the muscle wall decrease the rate at which blood can flow through the vessel and may lead to ischaemia of the tissues served by the vessel and the development of clots within the vessel itself.

Classification

The fifth character subdivision indicates the nature of the coronary artery involved. If it is clear from the documentation that there has been no previous coronary artery bypass surgery, assign code I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery.

Atherosclerosis of a bypass graft is classified to I25.12 Atherosclerotic heart disease of autologous bypass graft or I25.13 Atherosclerotic heart disease of nonautologous biological bypass graft.

Embolism or occlusion of a bypass graft is classified to T82.8 Other complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts.

• Old (healed) myocardial infarction (I25.2)

I25.2 Old myocardial infarction is essentially a 'history of code, even though it is not included in the Z code chapter. It should be assigned as an additional code only when it has some significance for the current episode of care as documented by the treating clinician. ¹

• Aneurysm of heart (I25.3) or coronary vessels (I25.4)

An aneurysm is a sac formed by the dilatation of a wall of the heart or coronary vessels. An aneurysm may be caused by atherosclerosis as it deforms and damages the muscle wall to the extent that it becomes weakened and develops an aneurysm.

• Ischaemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)

Ischaemic cardiomyopathy is a term sometimes used to designate the condition in which ischaemic heart disease causes diffuse fibrosis or multiple infarctions and leads to heart failure with left ventricular dilatation.

Note that all other types of cardiomyopathy are coded to I42 *Cardiomyopathy* and I43 *Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere.*

• Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease (I25.8)

Myocardial infarction described as 'chronic' or with a duration of more than four weeks (28 days) from onset is classified to I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease.

• Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified (I25.9)

This code is to be used as a last resort. If ischaemic heart disease (IHD) is documented as a problem in the current episode of care, and there have been no interventions such as CABGs or PTCAs with or without insertion of stent, then it is acceptable to code to the specificity of the disease (i.e. coronary atherosclerosis, I25.1x) as documented in an earlier angiogram report, when available.

However, where IHD is documented as a problem but there has been intervention, it is possible to assign both I25.1x Atherosclerotic heart disease and Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft or Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft if there is sufficient detail about the condition of both the previously treated grafts and the native vessels. If the detail is not available but the IHD is still stated to be a problem, I25.9 Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified and Z95.1/Z95.2 may both be assigned.

If there is a history of previous coronary artery bypass surgery or coronary angioplasty and the ischaemic heart disease is not documented as a current problem, assign code Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft or Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft only.

References

- 1. Brown, F. (1996). ICD-9-CM Coding Handbook, with Answers. American Hospital Publishing, Inc, USA.
- 2. Krupp, M.A., & Chatton, M.J. (1984). Current Medical Diagnosis and Treatment. Lange Medical Publications. Los Altos, California.
- 3. NCCH. (1997). Casemix, DRGs and Clinical Coding, Geriatric Medicine.

 National Centre for Classification in Health, Sydney.
- 4. Miller-Keane. (1992). Encyclopedia & Dictionary of Medicine Nursing and Allied Health. (5th ed.). W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia.

p110 0904 CARDIAC ARREST

Revise

Cardiac or cardiorespiratory arrest (I46.x *Cardiac arrest*) should only be coded only if resuscitation intervention is undertaken, regardless of patient outcome.

Note The available codes are:

I46.0 Cardiac arrest with successful resuscitation

I46.1 Sudden cardiac death, so described

146.9 Cardiac arrest, unspecified

Cardiac arrest (146.x Cardiac arrest) should not be sequenced as the principal diagnosis if the underlying cause is known.

p114	0936 PACEMAKERS	p 142	1343 EROSION OF KNEE
	Definitions	Add	Erosion of the knee is a term used to describe the roughness of the articular
	Pulse generator		cartilage. <u>Erosions may also be documented as 'changes grade *', * being equal</u> to I, II, III or IV. Unless specified as erosion of the patella, erosion of knee
Add	\underline{A} pulse generator houses a battery, electronic circuitry and lead connector and may be placed in a subcutaneous 'pocket' created in either a subclavicular or		should be coded to osteoarthritis of knee. The grading system should be coded as follows:
	intra-abdominal site.	Revise	Erosion of the knee grades I–IV: M17.0 Primary gonarthrosis, bilateral or M17.1 Other primary gonarthrosis
p121	1006 CONTINUOUS VENTILATORY SUPPORT		
Revise	3. Assign <u>additional</u> code if tracheostomy is performed with continuous	p 143	1346 PATELLO-FEMORAL COMPRESSION SYNDROME
	ventilatory support:	Revise	Patello-femoral compression syndrome is a chronic subluxation or maltracking of the patella and should be assigned code M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella.
p130	1122 HELICOBACTER/CAMPYLOBACTER		
Delete	A04.5 Campylobacter enteritis should be assigned as an additional diagnosis code	p 143	1328 RUPTURE FLEXOR TENDON
	for Campylobacter infections of the gastrointestinal tract.	Revise	Ruptured flexor tendon of finger for resuture (not wound breakdown) should be coded as for new rupture and suture <u>S56.1 Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of other finger(s) at forearm level</u> and the appropriate procedure code from block
p136	1204 ELECTIVE PLASTIC SURGERY		[1466] <i>Repair of tendon of hand</i> + complication code (if applicable).
	Elective removal of breast implants		
Revise	Breast implants are removed for physical or psychological reasons. Reasons	p 147	1404 ADMISSION FOR RENAL DIALYSIS
	include granulomas, chronic infections, breast tightening or anxiety and these conditions should be coded as the principal diagnosis with an additional	Revise	Same day <u>and overnight</u> episodes of care
	diagnosis of Z42.1 Follow-up care involving plastic surgery of breast. Z42.1 should only be assigned as the principal diagnosis when a more definitive diagnosis	Add	Code as principal diagnosis, Z49.1 Care involving extracorporeal dialysis for renal
	cannot be abstracted from the clinical record. an additional diagnosis with the		dialysis admissions where the patient is discharged on the same date as admission or on the next day after admission.
	principal diagnosis of Z42.1 Follow-up care involving plastic surgery of breast.	Revise	Overnight or longer Multiday episodes of care
		Revise	In cases where a dialysis patient's episode of care is overnight or longer
p141	1301 BACK STRAIN	Revise	multiday
Revise	If a diagnosis of 'back strain' is used to refer to a long standing injury, assign a code from category M54.5 Low back pain with late effect codes if applicable. Do not code as a current injury as indexed under 'strain' unless it is clear in the clinical record.	Revise	Where a renal dialysis patient's episode of care is overnight or longer <u>multiday</u>

1535 REASON FOR INDUCTION p154

Delete When an induction is performed, ensure that the reason for induction is coded.

Add Induction of labour is performed for many reasons (e.g. eclampsia, abnormal antenatal cardiotocography (CTG), previous antepartum haemorrhage,

diabetes, intrauterine growth retardation (IUGR)). If no reason is documented. or the reason is stated as 'social' or 'elective' (i.e. no other codes from O00–O99 are assigned), and a normal vaginal delivery follows an induction, assign O80

Single spontaneous delivery as the principal diagnosis.

Note: if a normal vaginal delivery follows induction and no reason is documented, or the reason is stated as 'social' or 'elective' (i.e. no other codes from O00-O99 are assigned), assign O80 Single spontaneous delivery as the principal diagnosis.

See also ACS 1505 Single spontaneous vaginal delivery page 157.

1520 MULTIPLE BIRTHS

In a multiple delivery, if the babies are delivered differently, both types of delivery should be coded.

EXAMPLE

Premature twin delivery at 35 weeks, twin 1 delivered by breech extraction and twin 2, transverse position delivered by lower segment caesarean section (LSCS) due to obstruction.

Code:	O64.8	Obstructed labour due to other malposition and
	O32.5	malpresentation Maternal care for multiple gestation with
	032.3	malpresentation of one fetus or more
	O30.0	Twin pregnancy
	O60	Preterm delivery
	O09.5	Duration of pregnancy 35 weeks
	Z37.2	Twins, both liveborn
	16520-03 [1340]	Emergency lower segment caesarean section

1526 HYPERTENSION IN PREGNANCY p161

Codes from categories O10-O16 Oedema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium should not be assigned based on blood pressure readings only. Conditions such as 'pregnancy induced hypertension', 'pre-eclampsia' or 'pre-eclamptic toxaemia' must be documented in the clinical record.

1529 PRECIPITATE LABOUR b162

Add

Add

Precipitate labour is difficult to define in terms of time because, although a delivery may appear to be very quick, the early signs of labour may have been overlooked. The code for precipitate labour should be assigned only where the clinician specifies 'precipitate'.

1533 COMPLICATIONS OF OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES b162

Delete standard Complications of obstetric procedures are classified within the Pregnancy, Childbirth, Puerperium chapter of ICD-10-AM (Volume 1) and NOT the Injury and Poisoning chapter.

An external cause code must be assigned with codes:

O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound

O89.x Complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium

O90.0 Disruption of caesarean section wound

O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound

O90.2 Haematoma of obstetric wound

1615 SPECIFIC INTERVENTIONS FOR THE SICK NEONATE b172

Phototherapy

A code for phototherapy of the newborn should be assigned only when Revise

> sustained phototherapy (> 12 hours) is provided for the treatment of neonatal jaundice. The appropriate codes are: The procedure code is 90677-00 [1611]

Other phototherapy.

Psoralens and ultraviolet A therapy of other site Delete 14050-00 [1609]

> 14050-01 [1610] Ultraviolet B therapy of other site

14050-02 [1610] Narrow band ultraviolet B therapy of other site

90677-00 [1611] Other phototherapy

ICD-10-AM Errata 1 (April, 1998) Page 62

Add

p158

Delete

LABEL

p183

1809 FEBRILE CONVULSIONS

Delete

Febrile convulsions (R56.0 Febrile convulsions) should be assigned as the principal diagnosis only for cases of 'simple' febrile convulsion (i.e. there is no significant underlying cause such as pneumonia, meningitis or other focus of infection). Where there is a documented underlying cause, the code for the underlying cause should be sequenced first, followed by R56.0 Febrile convulsions

Add

Definition

Febrile convulsions (febrile seizures) occur primarily in children from 6 months to 7 years old, in association with fever and generally without evidence of intracranial infection or other defined cause ^{1,3}. It is important to note that febrile convulsions do not occur in adults, and if a diagnosis of febrile convulsion is recorded for patients not meeting the age criteria for this standard, the clinician should be consulted for clarification.

Simple or benign febrile convulsions are clinically defined as brief (less than 15 minutes duration), solitary and generalised ^{1,3}.

Non simple or complicated febrile convulsions are clinically defined as either focal in nature, having a duration of 15 minutes or longer, with associated focal neurological signs or are likely to recur 2 or more times in less than 24 hours ^{1,3}.

The majority of febrile convulsions are simple and these convulsions require no treatment other than observation. The treatment for non simple febrile convulsions involves insertion of an IV cannula, administration of drugs to stop the seizure, and occasionally will include mechanical ventilation (because of drug-induced apnoea or ongoing seizures)². However, all febrile convulsions are alarming and it is always necessary to rule out any underlying cause, such as epilepsy, encephalitis, intracerebral haemorrhage, gastroenteritis, otitis media, septicaemia, pneumonia or meningitis^{2,3,4}.

Clinical coders should be aware of the various terminology associated with febrile convulsions. The term 'febrile seizures' is synonymous with febrile convulsions. A 'fit', where the fit is associated with fever (pyrexia), is also synonymous with febrile convulsions.

Classification

The distinction between simple (benign) and non simple (complicated) febrile convulsions does not have any bearing on their classification and is provided so that coders are aware of the significance of the clinical entity of febrile convulsions.

R56.0 Febrile convulsions should be assigned as the principal diagnosis in cases of febrile convulsions (simple or non simple) where no underlying cause is documented.

Where an underlying cause is documented, the principal diagnosis convention should be followed (see Standard 0001 Principal diagnosis, page 5).

References

- 1. Dr. Ralph Hanson, The New Children's Hospital, Sydney, Member of Acute Subcommittee of ACCC. [Personal communication].
- 2. Dr. Warwick Butt, The Royal Children's Hospital, Melbourne, Member of Acute Subcommittee of ACCC. [Personal communication].
- 3. Berkow, R., & Fletcher, A. (Eds.). (1992). The Merck Manual of Diagnosis and Therapy. (16th ed.). Merck & Co, Inc, New Jersey. (pages 1439,1444)
- 4. Rubenstein, E., & Federman, D. (Eds.). (1994). Scientific American

 Medicine. Scientific American, Inc, New York. (Chapter 7, XXIV, page 5,
 Chapter 11, XII, pages 5–6).

p 187 1905 CLOSED HEAD INJURY/LOSS OF CONSCIOUSNESS/CONCUSSION

Revise

Note: if 'concussion', 'head injury' or 'closed head injury' is reported with further specification of a loss of consciousness, code the loss of consciousness only (S06.01–S06.04).

p 199 1909 ADULT AND CHILD ABUSE

Revise

Counselling for those affected by abuse, other than the victim

Code Z63.0 *Problems in relationship with spouse or partner* should be assigned when the admission is for counselling/advice or treatment for those affected by <u>spouse or partner</u> abuse other than the victim or offender.

p200 1913 HOSPITAL ACQUIRED WOUND INFECTION

Classification

Add

Code as T81.4 Infection following a procedure, NEC together with relevant complication external cause code from the range Y60–Y69 Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, Y70–Y82 Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use and Y83–Y84 Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure.

p 203

1912 SEQUELAE OF INJURIES, POISONING, TOXIC EFFECTS AND OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES

Revise

EXAMPLE 3

Diagnosis Malunion following fracture of radius caused by fall from ladder at

home while painting house

Codes: M84.03 Malunion of fracture, forearm

T92.1 Sequelae of fracture of forearm and upper arm

W11.03 Fall on an from ladder, home, while engaged in other types

of work

Y86 Sequelae of other accidents

p209

2001 EXTERNAL CAUSE CODE USE AND SEQUENCING

Revise

An external cause code may be used in conjunction with any code in ICD-10-AM-but must be used with codes from S00–T98 and Z04.1–Z04.5 and for complications and abnormal reactions which are classified outside the Injury Chapter (S00–T98).

Add

More than one external cause code may be assigned if additional code/s are required to fully translate the diagnostic statement. External cause codes should be sequenced directly after the diagnosis code(s) to which they relate. Multiple external cause codes should be assigned with care to ensure that significant diagnosis codes are not removed in order to record extra external cause codes. See page 211 for codes not requiring an external cause code.

LABEL

p211, Add

Codes not requiring an external cause code

A range of conditions that are caused by external events are represented by certain codes within Chapters 1–18. Some of these codes do not require an external cause code to be assigned (see list on page 212). The external cause code is not required because the external cause information is embedded in the diagnosis code and therefore, the addition of an external cause code does not add any further information.

p212, Add table

CODE	DESCRIPTION
G97.0	Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture
G97.1	Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture
G97.2	Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting
H59.0	Vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery
H95.0	Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity
H95.1	Other disorders following mastoidectomy
I97.2	Postmastectomy lympho-oedema syndrome
J95.0	Tracheostomy malfunction
K91.4	Colostomy and enterostomy malfunction
K91.5	Postcholecystectomy syndrome
L23.0	Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals
L23.1	Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives
L23.2	Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L23.4	Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes
L23.5	Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
L23.6	Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
L23.7	Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
L24.0	Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents
L24.1	Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases
L24.2	Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents
L24.3	Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L24.5	Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
L24.6	Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
L24.7	Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
L24.8	Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
L25.0	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L25.2	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes
L25.3	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical
	products
L25.4	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with
	skin
L25.5	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
L25.8	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents
L55.0	Sunburn, erythema
L55.1	Sunburn, partial thickness
L55.2	Sunburn, full thickness
L55.8	Other sunburn
L55.9	Sunburn, unspecified
L56.2	Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]

L56.3	Solar urticaria
L56.4	Polymorphous light eruption
L56.8	Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet
	radiation
L56.9	Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified
L57.0	Actinic keratosis
L57.1	Actinic reticuloid
L57.2	Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae
L57.3	Poikiloderma of Civet
L57.4	Cutis laxa senilis
L57.5	Actinic granuloma
L57.8	Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing
	radiation
L57.9	Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing
	radiation, unspecified
M80.1 [0-9]	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with pathological fracture
M81.1 [0-9]	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis
M96.0	Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis
M96.1	Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified
M96.2	Postradiation kyphosis
M96.3	Postlaminectomy kyphosis
M96.5	Postradiation scoliosis
M96.6	Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopaedic implant,
	joint prosthesis, or bone plate
N99.3	Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy
N99.5	Malfunction of external stoma of urinary tract
O29.3	Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during pregnancy
O29.4	Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced headache during
	pregnancy
O29.5	Other complications of spinal and epidural anaesthesia
	during pregnancy
O29.6	Failed or difficult intubation during pregnancy
O34.2	Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery
O74.0	Aspiration pneumonitis due to anaesthesia during labour and
	delivery
O74.1	Other pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.2	Cardiac complications of anaesthesia during labour and
	delivery
O74.3	Central nervous system complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery
	•

074.4	Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.5	Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced headache during labour and delivery
O74.6	Other complications of spinal and epidural anaesthesia during labour and delivery
074.7	Failed or difficult intubation during labour and delivery
O74.8	Other complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.9	Complication of anaesthesia during labour and delivery, unspecified
O86.0	Infection of obstetric surgical wound
O89.0	Pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium
O89.1	Cardiac complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium
O89.2	Central nervous system complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium
O89.3	Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during the puerperium
O89.4	Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium
O89.5	Other complications of spinal and epidural anaesthesia during the puerperium
O89.6	Failed or difficult intubation during the puerperium
O89.8	Other complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium
O89.9	Complication of anaesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified
O90.0	Disruption of caesarean section wound
O90.1	Disruption of perineal obstetric wound
O90.2	Haematoma of obstetric wound
P04.0	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal anaesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labour and delivery
P04.2	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal use of tobacco
P04.3	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal use of alcohol
P04.6	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances
P04.8	Fetus and newborn affected by other maternal noxious influences
P10.0	Subdural haemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.1	Cerebral haemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.2	Intraventricular haemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.3	Subarachnoid haemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.4	Tentorial tear due to birth injury
•	1 3 7

P10.8	Other intracranial lacerations and haemorrhages due to birth injury
P10.9	unspecified intracranial laceration and haemorrhage due to
	birth injury
P11.0	Cerebral oedema due to birth injury
P11.1	Other specified brain damage due to birth injury
P11.2	Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury
P11.3	Birth injury to facial nerve
P11.4	Birth injury to other cranial nerves
P11.5	Birth injury to spine and spinal cord
P11.9	Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified
P12.0	Cephalhaematoma due to birth injury
P12.1	Chignon due to birth injury
P12.2	Epicranial subaponeurotic haemorrhage due to birth injury
P12.3	Bruising of scalp due to birth injury
P12.4	Monitoring injury of scalp of newborn
P12.8	Other birth injuries to scalp
P12.9	Birth injury to scalp, unspecified
P13.0	Fracture of skull due to birth injury
P13.1	Other birth injuries to skull
P13.2	Birth injury to femur
P13.3	Birth injury to other long bones
P13.4	Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury
P13.8	Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton
P13.9	Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified
P14.0	Erb's paralysis due to birth injury
P14.1	Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury
P14.2	Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury
P14.3	Other brachial plexus birth injuries
P14.8	Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system
P14.9	Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified
P15.0	Birth injury to liver
P15.1	Birth injury to spleen
P15.2	Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury
P15.3	Birth injury to eye
P15.4	Birth injury to face
P15.5	Birth injury to external genitalia
P15.6	Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury
P15.8	Other specified birth injuries
P15.9	Birth injury, unspecified
	•

STANDARDS INDEX

p243	Admission (for)	p249	Disease	p253	Ischaemic
Delete	- platelet donation 0211, 63		- Alzheimer's 0528, 82		- encephalography, hypoxic 1616, 173
		Add	- atherosclerotic heart 0940, 116	Add	- heart disease 0940, 116
p244	Anaesthesia		- eye, diabetic 0401, 71		
Revise	- examination under 0022, 30; <u>0031, 35</u>	Add	- heart	p255, Revise	Myocardial infarction 0010, 1; <u>0940, 116</u>
D ·	A 0040 116	Add	atherosclerotic 0940, 116	D.L.	Observation - 1522
Revise	Angina <u>0940, 116</u>	Add	ischaemic 0940, 116	Delete	Obstetric procedure complication 1533, 162
	Atherosclerosis		- hypertensive		102
Revise	- coronary <u>0940, 116</u>		renal 0913, 111 with	p256, Revise	Pain 1807, 181
revise	25 0, 110		with heart 0927, 111	Revise	- chest <u>0940</u> , <u>116</u>
p245	Catheterisation	Add	Reart 0927, 111 - ischaemic heart 0940, 116	1107100	51600 <u>55 [6] 125</u>
P= 10	- cardiac 0933, 113	Aaa	- ischaemic neart 0940, 110		Pallidotomy, stereotactic 0633, 94
Revise	for angina <u>0940, 116</u>		Disorder	Add	Pancreatitis
	·	Delete	- mental , as principal diagnosis	Add	- acute on chronic 0009, 2
Delete	Cholecystitis	Add	- as principal diagnosis		
Delete	- acute on chronic 0009, 2	Add	with social codes 0516, 83	Delete	Platelets
		Add	family history 0520, 84	Delete	- donor 0211, 63
	Coding	7144	anny matery obee, or		
	- procedure(s) 0016, 27; 0036, 19		Donor	p257	Procedure (s) 0016, 27; 0036, 19
	multiple 0020, 27	Delete	- platelet 0211, 63		- not
Delete	not completed 0019, 32		,	Add	<u> coded 0042, 37</u>
Add	<u> coded 0042, 37</u>	p250	Fistulisation		completed 0019, 32
Add	completed 0019, 32		- scleral 0740, 102	Delete	- obstetric
	G 4 4 4 4 2 2222 C	Add	<u>Fit</u>	Delete	complications 1533, 162
p245-6	Complication (of) 0002, 8	Add	- fever (pyrexia) 1809, 183	• = 0	
	- care 1904, 203			p258	Secondary
A 7.7	complication/misadventure 2007, 211	Delete	Glaucoma 0711, 100	A 11	- hypertension 0928, 111 Seizures
Add	- coronary bypass graft 0940, 116	Delete	- as comorbidity 0002, 8	Add Add	- febrile 1809, 183
Delete	- procedure			Aaa	<u>- lebille 1009, 165</u>
Delete	obstetric 1533, 162	p251, Revise	Hepatitis (active) 0104, <u>50</u>	p260	Syndrome 0005, 3
p247	Definition (of)		TT:	<i>p</i> 200	- diethylstilboestrol 1428, 149
p247	- glaucoma 0711, 100		History (personal) - CABG 0002	Add	- Dressler's 0940, 116
Add	- hepatitis, viral 0104, 50	Add	- CABG 0002 - family	1100	Diessiers of political
7 144	icpaticis, vitat o 104, 30	Add Add	- ramny mental/behavioural disorder 0520, 84	p261	
p248	Diagnosis (in)	Aaa	mental/benavioural disorder 0320, 84	Delete	Uvula, pendulous 0013, 13
P# 10	- principal (for) 0001, 5		Infarction		· · ·
Revise	angina 0940, 116	Revise	- myocardium 0010, 1; 0940, 116		
	·	110 0 050	- myocardium coro, 1, <u>0540, 110</u>		
		Revise	angina 0940, 116		
		1101130	angma <u>07 10, 110</u>		

CODE INDEX

	DISEASE CODE INDEX		
	Disease	Standard	Page
	Code	No.	No.
	D07	1400	150
A 1.1	B07	1408	150
Add	B15.x	0104	<u>50</u>
Add	B16.x	0104	<u>50</u>
Add	B17.x	0104	<u>50</u>
Add	B18.x	0104	<u>50</u>
	D47.7	0203	57
Add	D59.2	0102	<u>41</u>
Revise	<u>F53.0</u>	0505	82
	G97	1904	204
Add	<u>G97.0</u>	2001	209
Add	G97.1	2001	209
Add	<u>G97.2</u>	2001	209
	H59	1904	204
Add	<u>H59.0</u>	2001	209
	H91	0801	105
Add	H95.0	2001	209
Add	H95.1	2001	209
Revise	<u>I20.x</u>	0940	116
Delete	120.9	0902	109
Add	I21.x	0940	116
Add	I22.x	0940	116
Add	124.x	0940	116
Delete	I25.11	0902	109
	I25.5	093 1	109
Add	I25.x	0940	116
	<u>142</u>	0931	109
Add	I42	0940	116
Add	I43	0940	116
1 2000	197	1904	204
Add	197.2	2001	209
1 10101	195	1904	204
Add	J95.0	2001	209
1144	K91.4	1904	204
Add	K91.4	2001	209
Add	K91.5	2001	209
7 100	L03.2	1210	135
Add	L03.2 L23.x	2001	209
Add Add	L23.x L24.x	2001	209
Add Add		2001	209
Маа	<u>L25.x</u>	2001	209

Add Add
Add
Add Delete
Add Add
Add Add
Add
Add Add
Add Add
Add
Add Revise Revise Revise Delete Delete
Add
Add Add Add Add Add Add Add Delete
Add

L55.2	1911	200
<u>L55.x</u>	2001	209
L56.x	2001	209
L57.0	0020	28
L57.x	2001	209
M17.1	1343	142
M22.1	1346	143
M23.8x	1346	143
M8010/2	0225	57
M8010/3	0027	16
M8010/6	0027	16
M8143/3	0233	56
M80.1x	2001	209
M81.1x	2001	209
M96.1	1344	142
M96.x	2001	209
N99	1904	204
N99.3	2001	209
N99.5	2001	209
O26.82	1521	159
O29.3-O29.6	2001	209
O30.0	1520	158
O34.2	1545	164
O34.2	2001	209
074.6	1508	158
O74.x	2001	209
O86.0	2001	209
O89. x	2001	209
<u>O90.0–O90.2</u>	2001	209
O90.1	1533	162
O90.2	1533	162
097	0008	18
<u>098.4</u>	0104	50
P04.1	1605	169
P04.x	2001	209
P10.x	2001	209
P11.x	2001	209
P12.x	2001	209
<u>P13.x</u>	2001	209
<u>P14.x</u>	2001	209
<u>P15.x</u>	2001	209
R07.x		109
S52.21	1918	196
S56.1	1328	143

Delete
Delete Add
Add
Add
Add Delete Delete
Add
Add

Add

Add Delete

Add
Delete
Delete
Delete
Delete
Add
Add
Delete
Delete
Delete
Delete
Delete
Delete
Delete
Delete
Delete

S63.6	1328	143
Y60.4	2007	211
Y60.x-Y84.9	0110	50
Y70-Y82	1913	200
Y83-Y84	1904	204
Y83-Y84	1913	200
Z51.5	0224	56
Z51.81	0301	65
Z52.01	0030	35
<u>Z52.01</u>	0301	65
Z52.08	0211	63
Z52.x	0301	65
Z76.2	1609	174
Z81.x	0520	84
Z91.1	0517	83
<u>Z95.x</u>	0940	116

PROCEDURE (MBS-E) CODE INDEX

Code/Block No	Standard No	Page No
[242]	0717	101
[487]	0031	35
[1861]	0030	35
[2050–2139]	0032	36
13700-00 [801]	0301	65
13750-04 [1859]	0301	65
13750-04 [1859]	0030	35
13750-06 [1859]	0030	35
13755-00 [1859]	0211	-63
14050-00 [1609]	1615	-172
14050-01 [1610]	1615	-172
14050-02 [1610]	1615	-172
15600-00 [1789]	0629	92
15600-01 [1789]	0629	92
38218-00 [668]	0902	10 9
38218-02 [668]	0902	-109
38497-02 [672]	0902	-109
38603-00 [642]	0902	-109
90763-00 [1789]	0629	-92

APPENDIX

Volume 1, p75, replace E16.8 to E16.88

E16.4 Abnormal secretion of gastrin

Hypergastrinaemia

Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of:

- growth hormone-releasing hormone
- pancreatic polypeptide
- somatostatin
- · vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

Errata 1

Volume 4, p65, replace Electrodessication to Electrodiagnosis

Electrodessication

- lesion
- - skin (subcutaneous tissue)
- - benign
- --- multiple lesions 30195-06 **[1612]**
- --- single lesion 30192-00 [1613]
- --- premalignant 30192-00 [1613]

Electrodestruction

- fallopian tube (laparoscopic) 35688-03 [1257]
- - via laparotomy 35688-04 **[1257]**

Electrodiagnosis

- neuromuscular — see Study, conduction, neuromuscular

Errata 1

Volume 4, p65, Column 2, replace whole column

Electroencephalography (EEG) 11000-00 [1829]

- ≥ 3 hours duration 11003-00 **[1829]**
- -- cortex 11009-00 **[1829]**
- - temporosphenoidal 11006-00 [1829]
- monitoring (radiographic) (video) 92011-00 [1829]
- temporosphenoidal 11006-00 [1829]

Electrohydraulic shock wave therapy

- for fragmentation of calculus (stone)
- - kidnev
- - via percutaneous nephroscopy (≤ 2 calculi) 36639-00 **[1045]**
- ---- 1 calculus > 3cm in diameter 36645-00 **[1045]**
- ---≥ 3 calculi 36645-00 **[1045]**
- - ureter 36809-00 **[1073]**

Electrolysis

- eyelid
- - for correction of trichiasis
- --- both eyes 42587-05 [238]
- - one eye 42587-04 **[238]**

Electromyography (EMG) 11012-00 [1830]

- with
- nerve conduction study see Study, conduction, neuromuscular
- - quantitative computerised analysis 11021-00 [1830]
- - with repetitive neuromuscular conduction studies 11021-02 [1830]
- - of pelvic floor and anal sphincter muscles 11833-01 [1866]
- anal sphincter 11833-01 [1866]
- pelvic floor 11833-01 [1866]
- urethral sphincter
- - with
- --- cystometrography 11915-00 **[1869]**
- --- with other simultaneous measurement 11918-00 [1869]
- - profilometry of urethral pressure 11909-00 [1870]
- - - with cystometrography 11918-00 [1869]

Electronystagmography (ENG) 11339-00 [1836] Electro-oculography (EOG) (bilateral) (unilateral)

11206-01 **[1836]**

- with electroretinography 11209-00 [1836]

Electroretinography (ERG) (bilateral) (unilateral) 11206-01 **[1836]**

- with electro-oculography 11209-00 [1836]

Electroshock therapy (≤ 8 treatments) (ECT) 93340-00 **[1827]**

- > 8 treatments 93340-01 **[1827]**

Electrotherapy (diathermy) (electrodessication) (fulguration) (galvanocautery)

- dental 97952-00 [488]
- lesion
- - skin (subcutaneous tissue)
- - benign
- --- multiple lesions 30195-07 **[1612]**
- --- single lesion 30195-06 [1612]
- - premalignant 30192-00 [1613]

Elevation

- bone fragments (fractured)
- - sinus (nasal)
- --- frontal 41737-00 [389]
- --- maxillary 41716-04 **[389]**

Errata 1

Elevation — continued

- bone fragments (fractured) continued
- - skull
- - closed 39606-00 **[25]**
- - compound (open) 39609-01 [25]
- - - with repair of dura and brain 39612-00 [25]
- - spine
- - with
- - decompressive laminectomy for spinal canal stenosis (anterior) (posterior)
- ---- one level 40303-02 [48]
- ----≥ 2 levels 40306-00 **[48]**
- - - reduction of
- - - dislocation see Reduction, dislocation, spine, open
- ---- fracture see Reduction, fracture, spine , open
- - zygoma (open) 47762-00 [1368]
- --- with
- - - external fixation
- ---- one site 47765-01 **[1368]**
- ---- two sites 47768-00 **[1368]**
- ---- three sites 47771-00 [1368]
- - - internal fixation
- ---- one site 47765-01 [1368]
- ---- two sites 47768-01 **[1368]**
- ---- three sites 47771-01 [1368]
- eyebrow, for paretic states 42872-00 [236]
- fracture
- - sinus (nasal)
- --- frontal 41737-00 [389]
- - maxillary 41716-04 [389]
- - skull
- - closed 39606-00 **[25]**
- --- compound (open) 39609-01 [25]
- - - with repair of dura and brain 39612-00 [25]
- - zygoma (open) 47762-00 **[1368]**
- - with
- - - external fixation
- ---- one site 47765-00 **[1368]**
- ---- two sites 47768-00 **[1368]**
- ---- three sites 47771-00 [1368]
- - - internal fixation
- ---- one site 47756-01 **[1368]**
- ---- two sites 47768-01 **[1368]**
- ---- three sites 47771-01 **[1368]**
- mucosal lining
- - with bone graft to floor of maxillary sinus 53019-00 [388]

Elongation — see Lengthen

Embolectomy Embolectomy

- artery
- - axillary 33806-00 **[702]**
- --- bypass 33806-12 **[703]**
- - brachial 33806-01 **[702]**
- --- bypass 33806-12 **[703]**
- - carotid 33800-00 **[702]**

Errata 1

Mastoidectomy (cortical) (simple) 41545-00 [323]

- with
- - decompression of endolymphatic sac (without shunt) 41590-00 [330]
- --- with shunt 41590-01 [330]
- insertion of cochlear prosthetic device (multiple channel) (single channel) 41617-00 [329]
- - partial resection of temporal bone 41584-00 [324]
- - and decompression of facial nerve 41584-01 [324]
- - removal of glomus tumour 41623-00 **[312]**
- - tympanoplasty see Mastoidectomy, by type, with myringoplasty
- intact canal wall technique (with atticotomy)
- - with myringoplasty 41551-00 [325]
- - and ossicular chain reconstruction (graft) (prosthesis) 41554-00 [326]
- modified radical 41557-00 [323]
- with
- - closure of external auditory canal
- ---- and obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube 41564-00 [323]
- - myringoplasty 41560-00 [325]
- --- and ossicular chain reconstruction (graft) (prosthesis) 41563-00 [326]
- - obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube
- - - and closure of external auditory canal 41564-00 [323]
- radical 41557-01 [323]
- _ _ \with
- - closure of external auditory canal
- ---- and obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube 41564-01 [323]
- - myringoplasty 41560-01 [325]
- --- and ossicular chain reconstruction (graft) (prosthesis) 41563-01 [326]
- - obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube
- --- and closure of external auditory canal 41564-01 [323]
- - modified 41557-00 [323]
- - with
- - - closure of external auditory canal
- ---- and obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube 41564-00 [323]
- --- myringoplasty 41560-00 **[325]**
- ---- and ossicular chain reconstruction (graft) (prosthesis) 41563-00 [326]
- - - obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube
- ---- and closure of external auditory canal 41564-00 [323]
- revision
- - intact canal wall technique (with myringoplasty) 41566-00 [327]
- - modified radical (with myringoplasty) 41566-01 [327]
- - radical (with myringoplasty) 41566-02 [327]
- - modified (with myringoplasty) 41566-01 [327]

Mastoidotomy 41557-03 [322] Mastopexy 90720-00 [1759]

Mastotomy 30364-00 [1742] Maxillectomy — see Resection, bone, maxilla

Maxillotomy — see Osteotomy, maxilla

Meal

- opaque (barium) (with preliminary plain film)
- - duodenum 58909-00 **[1975]**
- - with
- - - oesophagus and stomach
- ---- and follow through to colon 58912-00 **[1975]**
- ---- with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 [1975]
- --- screening radiography of chest 58909-01 **[1975]**
- - oesophagus 58909-00 **[1975]**
- - with
- --- screening radiography of chest 58912-01 **[1975]**
- - - stomach and duodenum
- ---- and follow through to colon 58912-00 **[1975]**
- ---- with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 **[1975]**
- - pharynx 58909-00 [1975]
- - with screening radiography of chest 58909-01 **[1975]** - small intestine NEC 58915-00 **[1975]**
- - stomach 58909-00 **[1975]**
- - - oesophagus and duodenum
- ---- and follow through to colon 58912-00 [1975]
- ---- with screening radiography of chest 58912-01 **[1975]**
- - - with screening radiography of chest 56912-01 - - - - screening radiography of chest 58909-01 **[1975]**

Measurement

- airway resistance 11503-13 [1847]
- anorectal sensation 11830-01 [1866]
- blood flow (velocities)
- - cardiac valves
- - by ultrasound see Ultrasound, heart
- - umbilical
- --- by ultrasound 55058-00 **[1943]**
- bone density see Densitometry, bone
 carbon monoxide diffusing capacity 11503-11 [1847]

Errata 1

UFR (uroflowmetry) — see Study, urine flow

Ultrasonography — see Ultrasound

Ultrasound (diagnostic) (scan) 55056-00 [1950]

- for
- - detection of fetal abnormality 55040-00 [1943]
- - fetal growth measurement 55040-01 **[1943]**
- - gravid uterus NEC 55040-02 [1943]
- - intra-uterine echography 55040-01 **[1943]**
- - placental localisation 55040-02 **[1943]**
- - staging of intra-abdominal tumour 30441-00 [1949]
- with
- - assisted reproductive services (GIFT) (IVF)
- - using
- ---- drugs to induce superovulation 13200-00 **[1297]**
- ---- clomiphene citrate 13206-00 **[1297]**
- ---- unstimulated ovulation 13206-00 **[1297]**
- - synchronous surgical procedure using interventional techniques 55054-00 [1949]
- --- for staging of intra-abdominal tumour 30441-00 [1949]
- --- biliary tract 30439-02 **[1949]**
- abdomen, abdominal 55036-00 [1943]
- - for pregnancy related condition NEC 55040-02 [1943]
- --- detection of fetal abnormality 55040-00 [1943]
- - fetal growth measurement 55040-01 **[1943]**
- --- localisation of placenta 55040-02 **[1943]**
- - with urinary tract 55036-00 [1943]
- - intra-operative 55054-00 **[1949]**
- --- for staging of intra-abdominal tumour 30441-00 [1949]
- ---- biliary tract 30439-02 **[1949]**
- - intra-abdominal, intra-operative
- - for staging of tumour 30441-00 **[1949]**
- - intra-operative 55054-00 [1949]
- - for staging of intra-abdominal tumour 30441-00 [1949]
- - biliary tract 30439-02 **[1949]**
- - vessels see Ultrasound, vessels, intra-abdominal
- artery see also Ultrasound, vessels
- -- penis 55282-00 **[1947]**
- biliary tract 55036-00 [1943]
- - intra-operative 30439-02 [1949]
- bladder (base)
- - with prostate and urethra (transrectal) 55300-00 [1943]
- breast (bilateral) (unilateral) 55034-00 **[1941]**
- cardiac see Ultrasound, heart
- cephalometry, fetus 55040-01 [1943]
- duplex see Ultrasound, by site
- eye (orbital contents) 55030-00 **[1940]**
- - unidimensional 55055-00 **[1940]**
- fragmentation of calculus (stone)
- - kidnev
- - via percutaneous nephroscopy (≤ 2 calculi) 36639-00 **[1045]**
- ---- 1 calculus > 3cm in dia. 36645-00 **[1045]**
- ---≥ 3 calculi 36645-00 **[1045]**
- - ureter 36809-00 **[1073]**
- gravid uterus see Ultrasound, pelvis, female, for pregnancy related condition
- head 55028-00 **[1940]**
- - orbital contents 55030-00 **[1940]**
- - unidimensional 55055-00 **[1940]**
- heart (continuous wave) (Doppler) (pulsed wave) (two dimensional real time)
- - thoracic (M-mode) (thoracic windows)
- - with measurement of
- ---- blood flow velocities across cardiac valves 55112-00 [1942]
- ---- and real time colour flow mapping 55112-00 **[1942]**
- --- cardiac dimensions 55112-00 **[1942]**

Errata 1

Ultrasound (diagnostic) (scan) — *continued*

- heart (continuous wave) (Doppler) (pulsed wave) (two dimensional real time) — continued
- - transoesophageal (oesophageal windows) 55118-00 [1942]
- - performed during cardiac surgery 55130-00 [1942]
- high intensity focused
- - prostate (HIFUS) (transrectal) 37200-02 **[1166]**
- intra-abdominal see Ultrasound, abdomen
- intra-operative 55054-00 [1949]
- - for staging of intra-abdominal tumour 30441-00 [1949]
- - of biliary tract 30439-02 [1949]
- intrathoracic see Ultrasound, thoracic
- intra-uterine
- - for fetal growth measurement 55040-01 [1943]
- joint 55052-00 **[1950]**
- musculoskeletal 55050-00 **[1950]**
- - joint 55052-00 **[1950]**
- neck 55032-00 **[1940]**
- - carotid vessels see Ultrasound, vessels, carotid
- orbital contents 55030-00 [1940]
- - unidimensional 55055-00 [1940]
- pelvis
- - female 55042-00 **[1943]**
- - for pregnancy related condition NEC 55040-02 [1943]
- --- detection of fetal abnormality 55040-00 [1943]
- - - fetal growth measurement 55040-01 **[1943]**
- - localisation of placenta 55040-02 **[1943]**
- - male 55044-00 [**1943**]
- pelvimetry 55040-02 [1943]
- nonis
- - artery (carvernosal) (dorsal) 55282-00 **[1947]**
- - cavernosal tissue 55284-00 **[1947]**
- pregnancy related condition see Ultrasound, pelvis, female
- prostate
- - with bladder base and urethra (transrectal) 55300-00 [1943]
- - high intensity focused (HIFUS) (transrectal) 37200-02 [1166]
- scrotum 55048-00 **[1943]**
- specified site NEC 55056-00 **[1950]**
- - vessels NEC 55286-00 [1948]
- transrectal
- - prostate, bladder base and urethra 55300-00 [1943]
- umbilical blood flow (continuous wave) (Doppler) (pulsed wave) 55058-00 **[1943]**
- urethra
- - with bladder base and prostate (transrectal) 55300-00 [1943]
- urinary tract 55038-00 [1943]
- - with abdomen 55036-00 [1943]
- - bladder base and prostate and urethra, transrectal 55300-00 [1943]
- uterus
- - gravid see Ultrasound, pelvis, female, for pregnancy related condition
- vessels 55286-00 [1948]
- - aorta
- - duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)
- - - with
- - - iliac vessels, and
- ---- intra-abdominal vessels 55276-00 [1945]
- ---- renal or visceral vessels 55278-00 **[1945]**
- - - inferior vena cava, and
- ---- intra-abdominal vessels 55276-00 [1945]
- ---- renal or visceral vessels 55278-00 **[1945]**
- ---- renal vessels 55278-00 **[1945]** ---- visceral vessels 55278-00 **[1945]**

Errata 1

```
Ultrasound (diagnostic) (scan) — continued

    vessels — continued

- - carotid (bilateral) (unilateral)
- - - duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)
- - - - with extracranial and vertebral vessels (with duplex ultrasound
      of innominate and subclavian vessels) (with
      oculoplethysmography) (with peri orbital Doppler examination)
      55274-00 [1944]
- - extracranial (bilateral) (unilateral)
- - - duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)
- - - - with carotid and vertebral vessels (with duplex ultrasound of
      innominate and subclavian vessels) (with
      oculoplethysmography) (with peri orbital Doppler examination)
      55274-00 [1944]
- - intracranial
- - - duplex (B-mode) (Doppler) 55280-00 [1944]
- - iliac
- - - duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)
- - - - with
- - - - aorta, and
---- intra-abdominal vessels 55276-00 [1945]
---- renal or visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]
- - - - inferior vena cava, and
---- intra-abdominal vessels 55276-00 [1945]
---- renal or visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]
---- renal vessels 55278-00 [1945]
---- visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]
- - inferior vena cava
- - - duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)
- - - - with
- - - - aorta, and
---- intra-abdominal vessels 55276-00 [1945]
---- renal or visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]
- - - - iliac vessels, and
---- intra-abdominal vessels 55276-00 [1945]
---- renal or visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]
---- renal vessels 55278-00 [1945]
---- visceral vessels 55278-00 [1945]
- - intra-abdominal
- - - duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)
--- with aorta and iliac vessels 55276-00 [1945]
- - limb
- - - duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)
- - - - lower
---- arteries (unilateral) 55238-00 [1946]
---- bilateral 55256-00 [1946]
---- bypass graft (artery) (unilateral) (vein) 55238-00 [1946]
---- bilateral 55256-00 [1946]
---- veins (unilateral) 55244-00 [1946]
---- bilateral 55262-00 [1946]
---- arteries (unilateral) 55248-00 [1946]
---- bilateral 55266-00 [1946]
---- bypass graft (artery) (unilateral) (vein) 55248-00 [1946]
---- bilateral 55266-00 [1946]
---- veins (unilateral) 55252-00 [1946]
---- bilateral 55270-00 [1946]
- - - duplex (B-mode) (Doppler) (with duplex ultrasound of aorta,
    inferior vena cava or iliac vessels) 55278-00 [1945]
- - specified NEC
- - - duplex (B-mode) (Doppler) 55286-00 [1948]
- - vertebral (bilateral) (unilateral)
- - - duplex (B-mode) (Doppler)
- - - - with extracranial and carotid vessels (with duplex ultrasound of
      innominate and subclavian vessels) (with
      oculoplethysmography) (with peri orbital Doppler examination)
      55274-00 [1944]
- - visceral
- - - duplex (B-mode) (Doppler) (with duplex ultrasound of aorta,
    inferior vena cava or iliac vessels) 55278-00 [1945]
Unroofing
- cyst
- - renal (open) 36558-01 [1054]
                                                          Errata 1
```

d

- - - via laparoscopy (closed) 36558-00 **[1054]**

1944	Duplex ultrasound of cranial, carotid or vertebral vessels	O	55252-00	Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, unilateral
	Includes: B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement			Excludes: duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft in upper limb (55248-00 [1946])
55274.00	by spectral analysis		55270-00	Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, bilateral
55274-00	Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels			Excludes: duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft in upper limb (55266-00 [1946])
	Includes: duplex ultrasound of:		55238-00	Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb, unilateral
	peri-orbital Doppler examination		55256-00	Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb, bilateral
55280-00	Duplex ultrasound of intracranial vessels		55244-00	Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb,
1945	Duplex ultrasound of intrathoracic or intra-abdominal vessels		33244 00	unilateral
	Includes: B-mode ultrasound imaging and			Excludes: duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft in lower limb (55238-00 [1946])
	integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis		55262-00	Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, bilateral
	Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound (55054 [1949])			Excludes: duplex ultrasound of venous bypass graft in lower limb (55256-00 [1946])
55276-00	Duplex ultrasound of intra-abdominal, aorta and iliac arteries and/or inferior vena cava and iliac veins		1947	Duplex ultrasound of artery or cavernosal tissue of penis
	Excludes: that for pregnancy related condition (55040, 55058 [1943])			Includes: B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement
55278-00	Duplex ultrasound of renal and/or visceral vessels			by spectral analysis Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound
	Includes: duplex ultrasound of:			(55054 [1949])
	aortailiac vesselsinferior vena cava		55282-00	Duplex ultrasound of artery of penis
	Excludes: that for pregnancy related condition			Includes: cavernosal artery dorsal artery
	(55040, 55058 [1943])		55284-00	Duplex ultrasound of cavernosal tissue of penis
1946	Duplex ultrasound of limb			
	Includes: that involving B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow		1948	Duplex ultrasound of other vessels
	measurement by spectral analysis Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound (55054			Includes: B-mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis
55248-00	[1949]) Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass			Excludes: intra-operative ultrasound (55054 [1949])
55266-00	grafts in upper limb, unilateral Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass		55286-00	Duplex ultrasound of vessels of other sites Duplex ultrasound of vessels NOS
	grafts in upper limb, bilateral			•
	Errata 1			Errata 1

AUSTRALIAN CODING STANDARDS ORGAN/TISSUE PROCUREMENT AND TRANSPLANTATION TABLE						
ORGAN/TISSUE	NON- AUTOLOGOUS DONATION Dx CODE	PROCUREMENT PROCEDURE CODE		TRANSPLANTATION PROCEDURE CODE		
Blood, whole	Z52.00			Block [1861]	Transfusion of blood and gammaglobulin	
Blood, stem cells	Z52.01	13750-05 [1859]	Apheresis of stem cells with cryopreservation	13706-08 [802	Autologous haematopoietic stem cell transplantation	
		13750-04 [1859]	Apheresis of stem cells			
Blood, other products	Z52.08	Block [1859]	Collection or processing of blood	Block [1861]	Transfusion of blood and gammaglobulin	
Skin	Z52.1	90669-00 [1634]	Excision of skin for graft	Appropriate of blocks [1637]		
Bone	Z52.2	Block [1563]	Other excision procedures on bone of other musculoskeletal sites	See index to p 'Graft, bone, l		
Bone marrow	Z52.3	13700-00 [801]	Procurement of bone marrow for transplantation	Block [802]	Bone marrow or haematopoietic stem cell transplantation	
Kidney	Z52.4	Block [1049]	Complete nephrectomy for transplantation	Block [1057]	Renal transplantation	
Cornea	Z52.5	42506-00 [161]	Enucleation of eyeball without implant	Block [173]	Keratoplasty	
Limbal stem cells	Z52.8	42683-00 [254]	Excision of lesion or tissue of conjunctiva	90065-00 [174	Limbal stem cell transplantation	
Liver	Z52.6	90346-00 [953]	Total hepatectomy	90317-00 [954	Transplantation of liver	
Heart	Z52.8	90204-00 [659]	Removal of donor heart for transplantation	90205-00 [660] Heart transplantation	
Lung	Z52.8	38438-03 [553]	Removal of donor lung for transplant	Block [555]	Transplantation of lung	
Heart and lung	Z52.8	90204-01[659]	Removal of donor heart and lung for transplantation	90205-01 [660]Heart and lung transplantation	
Pancreas	Z52.8	Block [978]	Pancreatectomy	90324-00 [981]Transplantation of pancreas	

0031 GENERAL ANAESTHESIA

Assign the appropriate code for general anaesthesia in addition to the main procedure code if the clinician indicates that a general anaesthetic was administered to facilitate the performance of a procedure where it is expected that the patient will be unlikely to cooperate e.g. CT scan, dental extraction, dressings, endoscopy, pacemaker implant, pap smear, plaster application or radiotherapy. This would cover situations involving both paediatric patients and adult patients with intellectual impairment.

92502-00 [1896] Intravenous anaesthesia
92502-01 [1896] Inhalational anaesthesia
92502-02 [1896] Intravenous and inhalational anaesthesia
[487] Anaesthesia and sedation for dental procedure

Note: See also Standard 0016 General, procedures to be coded, page 27.

Errata 1

Classification

- 1. As a rule, it is only necessary to assign the general code/s [block 2140] for allied health intervention/s. However, if there is a need to collect more specific data on allied health interventions at the local level, then assignment of the general category code and/or specific codes [blocks 2050–2139] is allowable.
- 2. The general code representing a professional group should be assigned once only for an episode of care, regardless of the number of specific interventions performed by the relevant professional.
- 3. If assigning specific codes, and the same intervention is performed more than once during an episode of care, assign the appropriate code, once only.

EXAMPLE 1:

An inpatient is seen by a physiotherapist (5 interventions performed), a social worker (2 interventions performed) and a dietitian (1 intervention performed) during an episode of care, assign:

95550-03 [2140]	Allied health intervention, physiotherapy
95550-01 [2140]	Allied health intervention, social work
95550-00 [2140]	Allied health intervention, dietetics

Errata 1

Volume 5, p37, add to top of page

When more specificity is required, assign the appropriate code/s from blocks [2050] to [2139].

EXAMPLE 2:

An occupational therapist provided perceptual training, sensory integration and education on sensory motor function during the episode of care. The physiotherapist manipulated and mobilised the knee joint.

General	codes
---------	-------

95550-02 [2140]	Allied health intervention, occupational therapy
95550-03 [2140]	Allied health intervention, physiotherapy
OR	
Specific codes	
95101-01 [2060]	Perceptual training or retraining, occupational therapy
95101-03 [2060]	Sensory integration, occupational therapy
95101-07 [2060]	Education and advice on sensory motor function, occupational therapy
95151-03 [2065]	Manipulation, physiotherapy
95151-04 [2065]	Mobilisation of joint, physiotherapy

Note: A combination of codes from (1) and (2) may be assigned, however, for consistency of morbidity data it is advisable to routinely assign general codes only.

Errata

0520 FAMILY HISTORY OF MENTAL ILLNESS

Errata 1

Z81.x Family history of mental and behavioural disorders is never assigned because:

- It is difficult to ascertain whether there is in fact a family history.
- The recording of a family history of mental illness as part of a classification of diagnosis is seen as contributing towards the stigma associated with mental illness.
- Where a patient has a non-psychiatric disorder, the fact that the family has a history of mental illness is of no relevance.
- Where a patient has a psychiatric disorder, there is no reason to record whether or not the family has a history of mental illness.
- Where family data is required for mental health research or epidemiological studies, a
 dedicated sample would be more appropriate as a routine collection of information
 would be difficult.

Volume 5, p50, add after Standard 0111 Hospital acquired bacteraemia

0104 VIRAL HEPATITIS AND VIRAL HEPATITIS CARRIER STATUS

Errata 1

Definition

Viral hepatitis is an inflammatory and necrotic disease of liver cells. Viruses A, B, C, D, and E may result in acute viral hepatitis. Acute viral hepatitis infections with viruses B, C and D may progress to chronic viral hepatitis¹.

Viral hepatitis that lasts for more than 6 months is generally defined as 'chronic', however, this definition is arbitrary². Chronic viral hepatitis is an unresolving disease that is traditionally characterised into two types: chronic active and chronic persistent. Chronic active viral hepatitis is a variably progressive disease that ultimately results in cirrhosis and hepatic failure. Chronic persistent viral hepatitis, on the other hand, seldom progresses, even though hepatic cell necrosis may occur for decades. The distinction between the two forms of chronic viral hepatitis can only be determined following a liver biopsy³.

Patients with chronic viral hepatitis often have abnormal liver function tests. An indication of chronic viral hepatitis is a raised level of alanine transaminase, although this may also be due to other causes such as alcohol. Generally, patients with chronic viral hepatitis are followed up biannually with blood tests. Neonates of mothers who have chronic hepatitis B or are hepatitis B carriers are at risk of transmission and should be immunised soon after birth (within 24 hours). Neonates of mothers who have chronic hepatitis C or are hepatitis C carriers have a less than 5% risk of infection.

Generally, after an infection with a pathogenic organism, a person will develop antibodies to the pathogenic organism. Antibodies to certain infectious diseases can also be produced by vaccination. In these people, future blood tests demonstrating the antibodies will indicate past infection or immunisation. Such people are not regarded as 'carriers'. A carrier is a person who does not manifest symptoms but harbours the organism and may infect others⁴. It is important to understand the distinction between a person who is a carrier of an infectious disease (an infection risk) and a person whose antibody results indicate past infection or immunisation to an infectious disease (not an infection risk). The role of antibody tests in distinguishing between carrier status and past infection varies depending on the infection⁵.

Hepatitis A Errata 1

Definition

Hepatitis A is a disease which is quite contagious and is transmitted enterically (faeco-oral route). Transmission within families is common. In developing countries, the usual source of infection is faecal contamination of drinking water.

The hepatitis A virus (HAV) is detected by two antibody tests^{5,6}:

- 1. IgM antibody: positive result indicates recent infection.
- 2. IgG antibody (anti-HA): positive result indicates past infection (previous exposure to HAV) or immunity through vaccination.

HAV is never a chronic infection. There is no known carrier state and HAV plays no role in chronic active hepatitis or cirrhosis².

Classification

Hepatitis A is coded as: B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma or B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma.

For obstetric patients, assign O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium and the specific code for viral hepatitis from Chapter 1, where hepatitis A complicates the pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium.

Hepatitis B

Definition

Hepatitis B manifests as an acute illness but may progress to a chronic infection. The hepatitis B virus (HBV) is transmitted by infected body secretions; blood and blood products, saliva, urine, semen and cervical secretions. Generally, following an acute infection with HBV, the majority of patients will recover; they will not develop chronic hepatitis or become asymptomatic carriers of the virus. However, in up to 10% of cases, following on from the acute infection, patients will become asymptomatic carriers of HBV or develop chronic active viral hepatitis (5%)^{2,5}.

There are many tests used to detect and determine the status of $HBV^{2,5,6}$:

- 1. HBV surface antigen (HBsAG) indicates current HBV infection. Chronic hepatitis B infection is diagnosed when a patient is HBsAG positive for greater than six months. Chronic active hepatitis is diagnosed when a patient has abnormal liver function tests for greater than six months.
- 2. Serum antibodies to HBsAG (anti-HBs antibodies) indicates past HBV infection or vaccination (relative future protection).
- 3. Serum antibodies to HBV core antigen (anti-HBc antibodies) indicates either current HBV infection or past HBV infection. Vaccination does not result in antibodies to HBcAG (HBV core antigen).
- 4. HBV e antigen (HBeAG) is found only in HBsAG positive serum and tends to parallel the production of DNA polymerase by the virus. Its presence indicates active viral replication and is generally associated with greater infectivity of the blood.
- 5. HBV viral DNA indicates detectable virus in the blood.

Classification

Acute or chronic hepatitis B (chronic active hepatitis B, chronic persistent hepatitis B) is coded as: B16. x Acute hepatitis B or B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent or B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent.

Carrier status (when the patient is hepatitis B surface antigen positive [HBsAG +] and asymptomatic) is coded as: Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis

For obstetric patients, assign O98.4 *Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium* and the specific code for viral hepatitis from Chapter 1, where acute or chronic hepatitis B complicates the pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium. This code is not assigned when the obstetric patient is a carrier. Assign Z22.5 for obstetric patient with carrier status.

When an ambiguous term such as 'past history of hepatitis B' is documented, clinical coders should check with the clinician to determine if the patient is actually a carrier. A code for carrier status should never be assigned on ambiguous documentation.

Hepatitis C

Definition

Hepatitis C manifests as an acute illness but may progress to a chronic infection. The hepatitis C virus (HCV) is transmitted parenterally (e.g. transfusions, injection drug abuse, occupational exposure to blood or blood products)³. Recovery rates from hepatitis C viral (HCV) infection is much lower than in hepatitis B viral infection. Generally it is known that 50% of patients will progress to a chronic infection, however, varying reports have placed this figure as high as 90%^{1,3,6}.

A positive hepatitis C antibody test indicates hepatitis C infection. A polymerase chain reaction (PCR) assay can also be conducted; a positive result supports the diagnosis of chronic hepatitis C infection. However, a negative PCR result does not necessarily mean that there is no chronic infection, as the virus may still be present in small amounts and not detected in the blood sample^{5,6}.

Classification

Acute or chronic hepatitis C (chronic active hepatitis C, chronic persistent hepatitis C) is coded as: B17.1 Acute hepatitis C or B18.2 Chronic viral hepatitis C.

Carrier status (when the patient is hepatitis C positive and asymptomatic) is coded as: Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis

For obstetric patients, assign O98.4 *Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium* and the specific code for viral hepatitis from Chapter 1, where acute or chronic hepatitis C complicates the pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium. This code is not assigned when the obstetric patient is a carrier. Assign Z22.5 for obstetric patient with carrier status.

When an ambiguous term such as 'past history of hepatitis C' is documented, coders should check with the clinician to determine if the patient is actually a carrier. A code for carrier status should never be assigned on ambiguous documentation.

Similarly when 'hepatitis C' is recorded, coders should check with the clinician to determine if the disease is at the acute or chronic stage. Where consultation is not possible, assign the code for chronic hepatitis C (B18.2).

Hepatitis D

Definition

The hepatitis D virus (HDV) can only replicate in the presence of HBV, never alone. It occurs as either a co-infection with acute hepatitis B or a superinfection in established chronic hepatitis B^2 .

Classification

Hepatitis D with acute hepatitis B infection is coded as: B16.0 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent (co-infection) with hepatic coma or B16.1 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent (co-infection) without hepatic coma

Hepatitis D with chronic hepatitis B infection is coded as: B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta agent

Hepatitis D where there is NO sign of active hepatitis B disease (hepatitis B carrier state) is coded as: B17.0 Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier

References

- 1. Weatherall, D., Ledingham, J., & Warrell, D. (Eds.). (1996). Oxford Textbook of Medicine. (3rd ed.). Oxford Medical Publications, Oxford. (page 2061).
- 2. Berkow, R., & Fletcher, A. (Eds.). (1992). The Merck Manual of Diagnosis and Therapy. (16th ed.). Merck & Co., Inc, New Jersey. (pages 897–906).
- 3. Rubenstein, E., & Federman, D. (Eds.). (1994). *Scientific American Medicine*. Scientific American, Inc, New York. (Chapter 4, VII, pages 1–11, Chapter 4, VIII, pages 1–8).
- 4. Koenigsberg, R. (Ed.). (1989). Churchill's Illustrated Medical Dictionary. Churchill Livingstone, New York.
- 5. Dr Philip Jones, Prince Henry Hospital Member of Infectious and Immunology Clinical Coding & Classification Group. [Personal communication].
- Dr Dale Fisher, Royal Darwin Hospital Member of Infectious and Immunology Clinical Coding & Classification Group. [Personal communication].

0301 STEM CELL PROCUREMENT AND TRANSPLANTATION

Errata 1

Stem cells may be procured from:

- 1. A patient with a known malignancy, for therapeutic purposes (i.e. autologous donation), or
- 2. A healthy donor (nonautologous donation).

The relevant ICD-10-AM codes for this standard are: Z52.01 Stem cell donor Z51.81 Apheresis

Note that 'apheresis' may also be documented in the clinical record as 'peripheral blood stem cell collection' or 'stem cell harvest' or similar.

Classification

Same day patients

- autologous donation

Same day patients (i.e. admitted and separated on the same date) undergoing autologous donation of stem cells should have a principal diagnosis code of Z51.81 *Apheresis*. An additional code(s) should be assigned to indicate the condition/malignancy being treated.

Assign the appropriate procedure code, depending on whether the stem cells are frozen (cryopreservation): 13750-04 [1859] *Apheresis of stem cells* or

13750-05 [1859] Apheresis of stem cells with cryopreservation

- nonautologous donation

Same day patients admitted as a donor for procurement of stem cells should have a principal diagnosis code of Z52.01 *Stem cell donor*.

Assign the appropriate procedure code, depending on whether the stem cells are frozen (cryopreservation): 13750-04 [1859] Apheresis of stem cells or

13750-05 [1859] Apheresis of stem cells with cryopreservation

Multiday patients

— autologous

Multiday patients should have a principal diagnosis code of the condition/malignancy being treated and the appropriate procedure codes as mentioned above. Assignment of Z51.81 *Apheresis* as an additional diagnosis code is unnecessary.

Autologous haematopoietic stem cell transplant

Autologous haematopoietic stem cell transplant (13706-08 [802] *Autologous haematopoietic stem cell transplantation*) may be accomplished by using haematopoietic stem cells obtained from either bone marrow or peripheral blood. Stem cell transplant may be performed on patients with breast cancer, Hodgkin's disease, Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, multiple myeloma, or neuroblastoma (in children) where standard therapy would not cure these patients.

The bone marrow is the source of all blood cells and platelets. The bone marrow produces an immature, undifferentiated cell called a 'stem cell'. This cell is not yet committed to differentiating into a specific cell type. At this stage, the stem cell is flexible and has the potential to become any one of the variety of mature blood cells. The specific cell type of the mature stem cell depends on which maturational pathway it follows. The patient undergoes apheresis in which the stem cells are separated and retained. The plasma and the red blood cells are reinfused back into the patient. The patient then receives high dose chemotherapy and/or radiation treatment, according to the established protocol. Upon completion of the high dose of chemotherapy and/or radiation treatment, the stem cells which were retained are transplanted back into the patient.

The technical management of a patient undergoing stem cell transplant is the same as a patient undergoing an autologous bone marrow transplant. The patient is placed in a bone marrow transplant room with around-the-clock intervention.

Errata 1

Definition

Ischaemic heart disease is the general term for a number of disorders that affect the myocardium due to coronary insufficiency, which is a decrease in the blood supply to the heart. It is usually caused by deposits of atheromatous material that progressively obstruct the coronary arteries and their branches¹.

Classification

Ischaemic heart disease is classified to categories I20–I25 as follows:

Angina pectoris (I20)

Acute myocardial infarction (I21)

Subsequent myocardial infarction (I22)

Certain current complications following acute myocardial infarction (I23)

Other acute ischaemic heart diseases (I24)

Chronic ischaemic heart disease (I25)

Angina pectoris (I20)

Definition

Mechanism = transient, localised myocardial ischaemia. There is a discrepancy between the myocardial demands for oxygen and the amount delivered through the coronary arteries².

Angina is of clearly defined short duration and subsides completely without residual discomfort. It is usually due to arteriosclerotic heart disease, but may occur in the absence of significant disease of the coronary arteries as a result of coronary spasm, severe aortic stenosis or insufficiency, increased metabolic demands as in hyperthyroidism or after thyroid therapy, marked anaemia, paroxysmal tachycardias with rapid ventricular rates, or in connective tissue disorders such as systemic lupus erythematosus that affect the smaller coronary arteries².

Specific types of angina are:

• Unstable angina (I20.0)

Definition

The code I20.0 *Unstable angina* includes conditions described as intermediate coronary syndrome, preinfarction syndrome and premature or impending myocardial infarction. Angina occurring more than 24 hours after an infarction and within the infarction episode of care is known as postinfarction angina and is also classified to I20.0 *Unstable angina*.

Unstable angina is a syndrome intermediate between the angina pectoris of effort and acute myocardial infarction in the spectrum of coronary heart disease. It is recognised by the appearance of pain which has a different character, duration, radiation and severity – or which over a period of hours or days has a crescendo quality of increased ease of production, or which occurs at rest or during the night².

Classification

If a patient is admitted with unstable angina and progresses to a myocardial infarction in the same episode of care, assign a code for the myocardial infarction only.

However, if the patient develops postinfarction angina, I20.0 *Unstable angina* may be sequenced as an additional code.

• Angina pectoris with documented spasm (I20.1)

Coronary artery spasm results in decreased coronary blood flow and may occur spontaneously or may be induced by mechanical irritation from a coronary catheter, by exposure to cold, or by certain drugs. Spasm may occur both in normal and in stenosed coronary arteries. Arrythmias, angina pectoris and even myocardial infarction may occur as a result of spasm in the absence of obstructive coronary stenosis².

Prinzmetal's variant angina is more likely to occur at rest than with effort and may occur at odd times during the day or night².

• Other forms of angina pectoris (I20.8)

This code covers other types of angina including ischaemic chest pain and Grade I-III angina.

Note that unstable angina and Grade IV angina are classified to I20.0 Unstable angina.

Classification

The code for any type of angina should be sequenced before coronary atherosclerosis, if the patient is found to have this condition³.

Patients may have coronary artery disease without any symptoms of angina. In this case, angina is not coded3.

Many coders have traditionally regarded angina as a 'symptom' of atherosclerosis and have incorrectly sequenced atherosclerosis as the principal diagnosis, i.e. the underlying cause of angina. Although angina can be described as a symptom, it constitutes one of a group of 'symptoms' which are significant in their own right'.

Patients documented as having the current conditions of both ischaemic heart disease and angina can have both 125.9 Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified and 120.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified assigned. Angina can be coded as an associated condition.

Acute myocardial infarction (I21)

Definition

Mechanism = arterial occlusion.

Acute myocardial infarction is an acute ischaemic condition, usually caused by occlusion of a coronary artery by thrombus at the site of atheromatous narrowing. The occlusion cuts off the blood supply to the area of myocardium supplied by the affected artery causing the cells in that area to die. The severity of the condition depends on how large a part of the myocardium is involved and may vary from a moderately serious illness to sudden death.

Classification

A myocardial infarction described as acute or with a duration of four weeks (28 days) or less from onset is classified to category I21 Acute myocardial infarction. Codes I21.0–I21.3 identify transmural infarctions.

Code I21.4 identifies subendocardial infarction, also known as non Q-wave or nontransmural. Subendocardial infarctions do not extend through the full thickness of the myocardial wall. On ECG, they create a pattern of widespread ST segment changes and these are difficult to site. I21.4 should be assigned alone for a subendocardial infarction. The site or wall affected is not coded.

Codes from category I21 Acute myocardial infarction should be assigned for an infarction in both the first hospital to which the patient is admitted for treatment and any other acute care facility to which the patient is transferred within 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset of the infarction.

EXAMPLE

Hospital A – patient admitted for an initial episode of care for an acute anteroseptal myocardial infarction and subsequently transferred to another hospital on day 2. Assign code I21.0 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall.

Hospital B – patient transferred for further diagnostic workup or surgery and transferred back to Hospital A on day 20. Assign code I21.0 *Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall.*

Hospital A – patient transferred back without being discharged from acute care and discharged home on day 24. Assign code I21.0 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall.

Subsequent myocardial infarction (I22)

This category should be assigned for infarction of any myocardial site, occurring within 4 weeks (28 days) from onset of a previous infarction.

Other acute and subacute forms of ischaemic heart disease (I24)

Definition

Mechanism = prolonged myocardial ischaemia, with or without myocardial necrosis.

• Coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction (I24.0)

Prompt thrombolytic therapy and/or surgery may prevent an occlusion or thrombosis of the artery from leading to infarction.

• Dresslers' syndrome (I24.1)

Also known as post-infarction syndrome. This is considered to be a hypersensitivity reaction to myocardial infarction and is now rarely seen as the treatment of myocardial infarction has improved. It may occur 4–6 weeks following a myocardial infarction and is characterised by pericarditis, pericardial friction rub, and fever, with or without pneumonia.

Chronic ischaemic heart disease (125)

This category includes such conditions as coronary atherosclerosis, chronic coronary insufficiency, myocardial ischaemia and aneurysm of the heart.

• Atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1x)

Definition

These codes include conditions described as arteriosclerotic heart disease, coronary arteriosclerosis, coronary stricture, and coronary sclerosis or atheroma.

Mechanism = plaques of fatty deposits form in the inner layer (intima) of the arteries⁴. The build up of these plaques, or atheromas, cause the inner wall to become roughened and also cause the muscle walls to become rigid and inelastic. Narrowing of the lumen and hardening of the muscle wall decrease the rate at which blood can flow through the vessel and may lead to ischaemia of the tissues served by the vessel and the development of clots within the vessel itself.

Classification

The fifth character subdivision indicates the nature of the coronary artery involved. If it is clear from the documentation that there has been no previous coronary artery bypass surgery, assign code I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery.

Atherosclerosis of a bypass graft is classified to I25.12 Atherosclerotic heart disease of autologous bypass graft or I25.13 Atherosclerotic heart disease of nonautologous biological bypass graft.

Embolism or occlusion of a bypass graft is classified to T82.8 Other complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts.

• Old (healed) myocardial infarction (I25.2)

I25.2 Old myocardial infarction is essentially a 'history of' code, even though it is not included in the Z code chapter. It should be assigned as an additional code only when it has some significance for the current episode of care as documented by the treating clinician¹.

• Aneurysm of heart (I25.3) or coronary vessels (I25.4)

An aneurysm is a sac formed by the dilatation of a wall of the heart or coronary vessels. An aneurysm may be caused by atherosclerosis as it deforms and damages the muscle wall to the extent that it becomes weakened and develops an aneurysm.

• Ischaemic cardiomyopathy (125.5)

Ischaemic cardiomyopathy is a term sometimes used to designate the condition in which ischaemic heart disease causes diffuse fibrosis or multiple infarctions and leads to heart failure with left ventricular dilatation.

Note that all other types of cardiomyopathy are coded to I42 Cardiomyopathy and I43 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere.

• Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease (I25.8)

Myocardial infarction described as 'chronic' or with a duration of more than four weeks (28 days) from onset is classified to I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease.

• Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified (125.9)

This code is to be used as a last resort. If ischaemic heart disease (IHD) is documented as a problem in the current episode of care, and there have been no interventions such as CABGs or PTCAs with or without insertion of stent, then it is acceptable to code to the specificity of the disease (i.e. coronary atherosclerosis, I25.1x) as documented in an earlier angiogram report, when available.

However, where IHD is documented as a problem but there has been intervention, it is possible to assign both I25.1x Atherosclerotic heart disease and Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft or Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft if there is sufficient detail about the condition of both the previously treated grafts and the native vessels. If the detail is not available but the IHD is still stated to be a problem, I25.9 Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified and Z95.1/Z95.2 may both be assigned.

If there is a history of previous coronary artery bypass surgery or coronary angioplasty and the ischaemic heart disease is not documented as a current problem, assign code Z95.1 *Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft* or Z95.5 *Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft* only.

References

- 1. Brown, F. (1996). ICD-9-CM Coding Handbook, with Answers. American Hospital Publishing, Inc, USA.
- 2. Krupp, M.A., & Chatton, M.J. (1984). Current Medical Diagnosis and Treatment. Lange Medical Publications, Los Altos, California.
- NCCH. (1997). Casemix, DRGs and Clinical Coding, Geriatric Medicine. National Centre for Classification in Health, Sydney.
- 4. Miller-Keane. (1992). Encyclopedia & Dictionary of Medicine Nursing and Allied Health. (5th ed.). W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia.

Definition Errata 1

Febrile convulsions (febrile seizures) occur primarily in children from 6 months to 7 years old, in association with fever and generally without evidence of intracranial infection or other defined cause^{1,3}. It is important to note that febrile convulsions do not occur in adults, and if a diagnosis of febrile convulsion is recorded for patients not meeting the age criteria for this standard, the clinician should be consulted for clarification.

Simple or benign febrile convulsions are clinically defined as brief (less than 15 minutes duration), solitary and generalised^{1,3}.

Non simple or complicated febrile convulsions are clinically defined as either focal in nature, having a duration of 15 minutes or longer, with associated focal neurological signs or are likely to recur 2 or more times in less than 24 hours^{1,3}.

The majority of febrile convulsions are simple and these convulsions require no treatment other than observation. The treatment for non simple febrile convulsions involves insertion of an IV cannula, administration of drugs to stop the seizure, and occasionally will include mechanical ventilation (because of drug-induced apnoea or ongoing seizures)². However, all febrile convulsions are alarming and it is always necessary to rule out any underlying cause, such as epilepsy, encephalitis, intracerebral haemorrhage, gastroenteritis, otitis media, septicaemia, pneumonia or meningitis^{2,3,4}.

Clinical coders should be aware of the various terminology associated with febrile convulsions. The term 'febrile seizures' is synonymous with febrile convulsions. A 'fit', where the fit is associated with fever (pyrexia), is also synonymous with febrile convulsions.

Classification

The distinction between simple (benign) and non simple (complicated) febrile convulsions does not have any bearing on their classification and is provided so that coders are aware of the significance of the clinical entity of febrile convulsions.

R56.0 Febrile convulsions should be assigned as the principal diagnosis in cases of febrile convulsions (simple or non simple) where no underlying cause is documented.

Where an underlying cause is documented, the principal diagnosis convention should be followed (see Standard 0001 *Principal diagnosis*, page 5).

Volume 5, p184, add to top of page

References for Standard 1809

Errata

- Dr. Ralph Hanson, The New Children's Hospital, Sydney, Member of Acute Subcommittee of ACCC. [Personal communication].
- 2. Dr. Warwick Butt, The Royal Children's Hospital, Melbourne, Member of Acute Subcommittee of ACCC. [Personal communication].
- 3. Berkow, R., & Fletcher, A. (Eds.). (1992). The Merck Manual of Diagnosis and Therapy. (16th ed.). Merck & Co, Inc, New Jersey. (pages 1439,1444).
- 4. Rubenstein, E., & Federman, D. (Eds.). (1994). Scientific American Medicine. Scientific American, Inc, New York. (Chapter 7, XXIV, page 5, Chapter 11, XII, pages 5–6).

Volume 5, p211, add below Standard 2007 Complications and misadventures of surgical/medical care

2001 EXTERNAL CAUSE CODE USE AND SEQUENCING continued from page 209

Codes not requiring an external cause code

Errata 1

A range of conditions that are caused by external events are represented by certain codes within Chapters 1–18. Some of these codes do not require an external cause code to be assigned (see list on page 212). The external cause code is not required because the external cause information is embedded in the diagnosis code and therefore, the addition of an external cause code does not add any further information.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	DESCRIPTION
G97.0	Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture	L57.3	Poikiloderma of Civet
G97.1	Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture	L57.4	Cutis laxa senilis
G97.2	Intracranial hypotension following ventricular	L57.5	Actinic granuloma
071.2	shunting	L57.8	Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to
H59.0	Vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery	L31.0	nonionizing radiation
H95.0	Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy	L57.9	Skin changes due to chronic exposure to
1193.0		LJ (1.9	nonionizing radiation, unspecified
H95.1	Cavity Other disorders following mastoidectomy	M80.1	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with pathological
1193.1 197.2	Postmastectomy lympho-oedema syndrome	[0–9]	fracture
J95.0	Tracheostomy malfunction	M81.1	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis
K91.4	Colostomy and enterostomy malfunction	[0–9]	r ostoophorectomy osteoporosis
K91.4 K91.5		M96.0	Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis
L23.0	Postcholecystectomy syndrome	M96.0 M96.1	Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere
L23.0	Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals	W190.1	classified
L23.1 L23.2	Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives	M96.2	Postradiation kyphosis
L23.4	Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes	M96.2 M96.3	Postlaminectomy kyphosis
L23.4 L23.5			Postradiation scoliosis
L23.3	Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical	M96.5 M96.6	
L23.6	Allowing contract demonstrate due to food in contract	W190.0	Fracture of bone following insertion of
L23.0	Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact		orthopaedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone
L23.7	with skin	N99.3	plate
L23.1	Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except	N99.5	Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy
1240	food	$\frac{1099.3}{029.3}$	Malfunction of external stoma of urinary tract
L24.0	Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents	O29.3	Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during
L24.1	Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases	<u></u>	pregnancy
L24.2	Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents	O29.4	Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced
L24.3	Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics	O29.5	headache during pregnancy
L24.5	Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical	O29.5	Other complications of spinal and epidural
1246	products	<u></u>	anaesthesia during pregnancy
L24.6	Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact	O29.6	Failed or difficult intubation during pregnancy
1247	with skin	O34.2	Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous
L24.7	Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except	074.0	Agricultura and composition due to an acethodic during
1240	food	074.0	Aspiration pneumonitis due to anaesthesia during
L24.8 L25.0	Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents	074.1	labour and delivery
L25.0 L25.2	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics	074.1	Other pulmonary complications of anaesthesia
L25.2 L25.3	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other	074.2	during labour and delivery Cardiac complications of anaesthesia during
L23.3	chemical products	017.2	labour and delivery
L25.4	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in	074.3	Central nervous system complications of
E23.1	contact with skin	011.5	anaesthesia during labour and delivery
L25.5	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants,	-	and derivery
LL 3.3	except food	074.4	Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during labour
L25.8	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other	011.1	and delivery
223.0	agents	074.5	Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced
L55.0	Sunburn, erythema	011.5	headache during labour and delivery
L55.1	Sunburn, partial thickness	074.6	Other complications of spinal and epidural
L55.2	Sunburn, full thickness	011.0	anaesthesia during labour and delivery
L55.8	Other sunburn	074.7	Failed or difficult intubation during labour and
L55.9	Sunburn, unspecified	01111	delivery
L56.2	Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]	074.8	Other complications of anaesthesia during labour
L56.3	Solar urticaria	011.0	and delivery
L56.4	Polymorphous light eruption	074.9	Complication of anaesthesia during labour and
L56.8	Other specified acute skin changes due to	01111	delivery, unspecified
L30.0	ultraviolet radiation	O86.0	Infection of obstetric surgical wound
L56.9	Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation,	O89.0	Pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during
2000	unspecified	C07.0	the puerperium
L57.0	Actinic keratosis	O89.1	Cardiac complications of anaesthesia during the
L57.1	Actinic reticuloid	CO7.1	puerperium
L57.1	Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae		puerperium
۲۰۱۰ درو	Cacio montocamo machae		<u> </u>

CODE	DESCRIPTION
O89.2	Central nervous system complications of
	anaesthesia during the puerperium
O89.3	Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during the
	puerperium
O89.4	Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced
	headache during the puerperium
O89.5	Other complications of spinal and epidural
	anaesthesia during the puerperium
O89.6	Failed or difficult intubation during the
	puerperium
O89.8	Other complications of anaesthesia during the
	puerperium
O89.9	Complication of anaesthesia during the
	puerperium, unspecified
<u>O90.0</u>	Disruption of caesarean section wound
O90.1	Disruption of perineal obstetric wound
O90.2	Haematoma of obstetric wound
P04.0	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal
	anaesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labour
	and delivery
P04.2	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal use of
	tobacco
P04.3	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal use of
	alcohol
P04.6	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal
	exposure to environmental chemical substances
P04.8	Fetus and newborn affected by other maternal
	noxious influences
P10.0	Subdural haemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.1	Cerebral haemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.2	Intraventricular haemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.3	Subarachnoid haemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.4	Tentorial tear due to birth injury
P10.8	Other intracranial lacerations and haemorrhages
	due to birth injury
P10.9	unspecified intracranial laceration and
	haemorrhage due to birth injury
P11.0	Cerebral oedema due to birth injury
P11.1	Other specified brain damage due to birth injury

CODE	DESCRIPTION
P11.2	Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury
P11.3	Birth injury to facial nerve
P11.4	Birth injury to other cranial nerves
P11.5	Birth injury to spine and spinal cord
P11.9	Birth injury to central nervous system,
	unspecified
P12.0	Cephalhaematoma due to birth injury
P12.1	Chignon due to birth injury
P12.2	Epicranial subaponeurotic haemorrhage due to
	birth injury
P12.3	Bruising of scalp due to birth injury
P12.4	Monitoring injury of scalp of newborn
P12.8	Other birth injuries to scalp
P12.9	Birth injury to scalp, unspecified
P13.0	Fracture of skull due to birth injury
P13.1	Other birth injuries to skull
P13.2	Birth injury to femur
P13.3	Birth injury to other long bones
P13.4	Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury
P13.8	Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton
P13.9	Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified
P14.0	Erb's paralysis due to birth injury
P14.1	Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury
P14.2	Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury
P14.3	Other brachial plexus birth injuries
P14.8	Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous
	system
P14.9	Birth injury to peripheral nervous system,
	unspecified
P15.0	Birth injury to liver
P15.1	Birth injury to spleen
P15.2	Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury
P15.3	Birth injury to eye
P15.4	Birth injury to face
P15.5	Birth injury to external genitalia
P15.6	Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury
P15.8	Other specified birth injuries
P15.9	Birth injury, unspecified